From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:26:30 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

I am finding it incomprehensible that Administration has totally ignored the letters from Alberta Parks in their presentation. Parks is asking for substantial setbacks from the Provincial Park and its aquifer. Council needs to consider this request carefully in making its decision today.

The letter from Alberta Parks is dated Feb. 17, 2021. How can Administration not have considered it in their evaluation of the application? Also, why was it not released to the public until yesterday? Admin's statement that they haven't had time to review is somewhat difficult to accept - they have had it for some time.

From:	[redacted]
To:	Public Hearings Shared; [redacted]
Cc:	Division 1, Mark Kamachi; Division 2, Kim McKylor; Division 3, Kevin Hanson; Division 4, Al Schule; Division 5, Jerry Gautreau; Division 6, Greg Boehlke; Division 7, Daniel Henn; Division 8, Samanntha Wright; Division 9, Crystal Kissel
Subject:	[EXTERNAL] - Re: C8051-2020 re Dr. Jon Fennell Report
Date:	March 2, 2021 10:12:59 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

I cannot believe that! Even for RVC this is totally unbelievable. Jon - I would suggest you resubmit the entire report as an email attachment, including the page with your stamp on it and ask why that page was not included in the agenda package.

Janet

On Tuesday, March 2, 2021, 10:09:20 a.m. MST, Harry Hodgson [redacted] wrote:

YOUR FILED COPY IN THE AGENDA PACKAGE HAS BEEN BEEN TAMPERED WITH.

Dr. Jon Fennell study is STAMPED ON PAGE 25, taken from the package submitted.

If we don't have a gravel pit , we don't need a new intersection.

Harry Hodgson

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 11:31:21 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Reeve Henn asked a question about reclamation and how much is put back onto the reclaimed areas. The applicant's answer indicated that during reclamation there would be no additional material brought in from off-site to add to the overburden removed prior to excavation.

Given that the proposal is to remove a depth of 20 – 30 metres of aggregate during operations, how can putting the original overburden back leave the reclaimed area suitable for agricultural operations? There will be an extensive and deep "crater" left behind. As well, the removal of the 20 – 30 metres of sand and gravel means that there will be dramatically reduced filtering between future agricultural activities and the groundwater.

Council needs to seriously consider this since it will result in ongoing concerns for groundwater contamination after the pit has ended its operations.

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 2:47:55 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Many of the presentations have referred to the importance of considering Alberta Parks' request for setbacks to protect the provincial park and its aquifer. I had hoped that Administration would have recognized the importance of Alberta Parks' request and advised council accordingly. Since Administration has chosen not to provide council with advice on this critical issue, it is your responsibility to listen to the advice you have received - all of which tells you to not proceed with this application.

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 1:07:05 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Bighill Creek Preservation Society has undertaken multi-year studies to identify the robust existing fish stocks in Bighill Creek. We've also done multiyear plus water and sediment analysis. We've positioned 12 continuous temperature monitors in the creek. All of these indicate the Creek continues to provide high quality fish habitat – and would for Bull and Westslope Cutthroat Trout. Bighill Creek is listed by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans as critical habit for Bull Trout. Our Society plans to re-introduce these species, which used to be abundant in the Creek. The Mountain Ash Mine, and others will degrade water quality and could jeopardise this opportunity.
For more information about our studies see bighillcreek.ca

Gerry Bietz
Bighill Creek Preservation Society

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Cc: MMilton@rockyview.ca
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Big Hill Spring Provincial Park
Date: March 2, 2021 9:05:23 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Rockyview Council,

I am writing to express my deep concern about the proposed Mountain Ash gravel pit near Big Hill Spring Provincial Park, which I read about in the Calgary Sun yesterday. Since the location affects more than the residents who live in the immediate area, public opinion from the wider Rockyview population should have been sought before the Council meeting on March 2.

Big Hill Spring Provincial Park is a hidden gem for hikers, birders, and group day users. The province obviously thought so when they spent $1.2 million on refurbishing the park in recent years. I urge Council to respect the wishes of Rockyview residents instead of developers who seem poised to ruin everything that brought us to this municipality to begin with.

Since Bearspaw residents were not made aware of the proposed project before the deadline for submission of comments, it would only be appropriate to include my response in your deliberation on March 2.

Sincerely,
Bill Fennell

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:05:24 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Regarding Bylaw C8051-2020:

I am writing to express my deep concerns regarding the Summit Pit application (Near/adjacent Big Hill Springs Provincial Park) put forward by Mountain Ash Limited.

The potential - and highly probable - negative effects on the natural environment in question are far too significant to allow this project to move forward. Given the risks to the local watershed and waterways, the risks to the threatened Bull Trout, the risks of dust containing silica (which is proven to cause Silicosis - a lung disease - when inhaled), and the negative impacts on Big Hill Springs Park for visitors, this project is clearly inappropriate.

At minimum, Mountain Ash Limited ought to be required to hold in trust a retainer for the mitigation of any and all harm that could be done. That said, nothing can properly mitigate such harmful consequences. Once a natural landscape like this is damaged, and once the water is contaminated, that's that. We will have knowingly contributed to the destruction of something irreplaceable and inexpressibly valuable.

I entirely oppose this gravel development, and urge Rocky View County to reject the application.

Sincerely,
Glenn Lott
Rocky View County, AB

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:05:19 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

To the RVC council members:

1. Mountain Ash has gone to great lengths to showcase their project as being “Environmentally Responsible”, yet they have not actually done the work to establish that position.

How can an application that is devoid of actual impact assessment regarding how the groundwater will be impacted (particularly in relation to the release of harmful metals and trace elements) be approved? The risk to the environment, including unique and protected fish habitat, as well as a well-loved asset in Rocky View County, is to too great to leave this up to faith.

Dr. Jon Fennell

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:28:46 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Check my report. There is a stamp.

Dr. Fennell.

JF

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:33:41 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

It is clear that my report was not reviewed, as admitted in discussion.
It would have been obvious that is properly authenticated with my APEGA seal and signature.

Dr. Jon Fennell

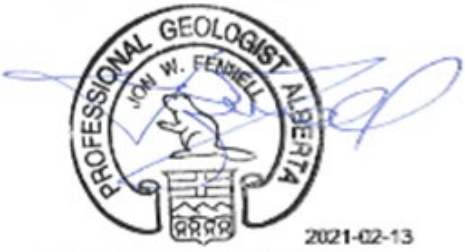
From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:49:13 AM
Attachments: image003.png
Importance: High

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Here is the proof of authentication. I can't believe that this was missed.

It would also be a useful exercise for the RVC to conduct an overall assessment of the county area to identify locations where a similar type of gravel pit development setback would make sense to preserve important environmental assets and reliant ecosystems. This would avoid future interventions and the time and resources spent resolving them.

Respectfully submitted by,

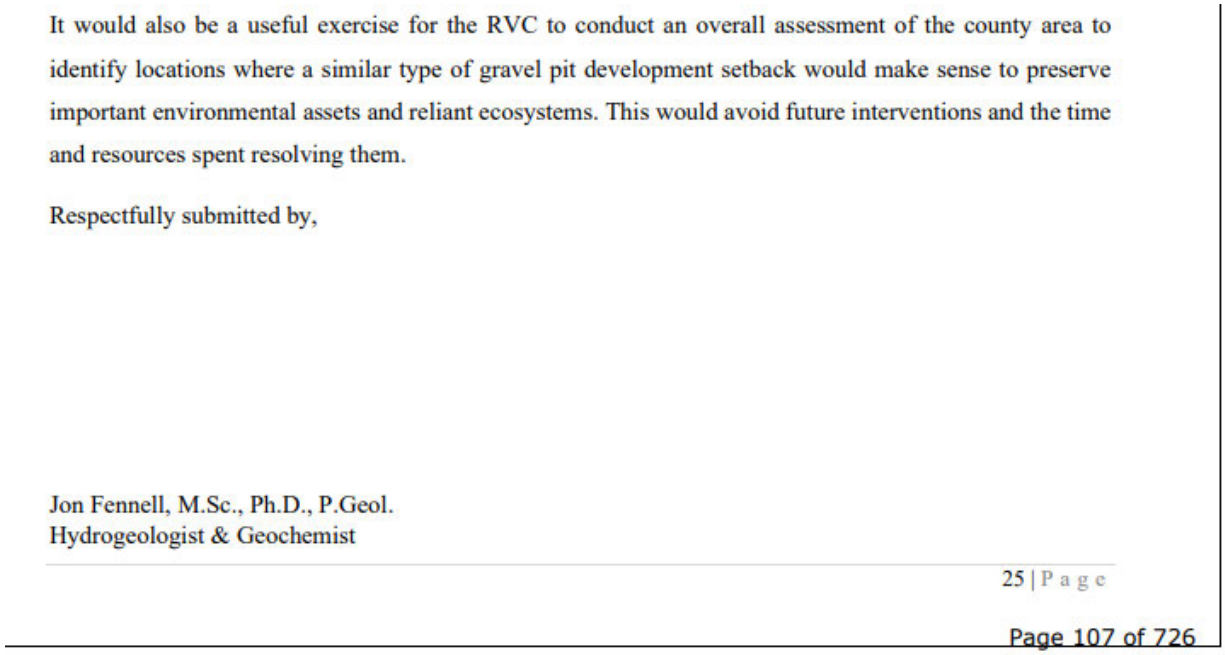


Jon Fennell, M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.
Hydrogeologist & Geochemist

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 10:10:28 AM
Attachments: image001.png

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

It appears someone has removed my AEPGA stamp from my earlier submission. Attached is a screenshot from today's Agenda package.
How is this possible? This is totally unacceptable.



It would also be a useful exercise for the RVC to conduct an overall assessment of the county area to identify locations where a similar type of gravel pit development setback would make sense to preserve important environmental assets and reliant ecosystems. This would avoid future interventions and the time and resources spent resolving them.

Respectfully submitted by,

Jon Fennell, M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.
Hydrogeologist & Geochemist

25 | Page

Page 107 of 726

Dr. Jon Fennell

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 10:17:37 AM
Attachments: FBHSPP_JF submission_Feb 12_2021 Rev1.pdf
ATT00001.htm

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Here is the original email that was sent with my submission (stamped).

Dr. Jon Fennell

From: [redacted]
Date: February 17, 2021 at 8:50:07 AM MST
To: legislativeservices@rockyview.ca
Subject: BYLAW C-8051-2020

Dear Council Members;

My name is Dr. Jon Fennell and I am a professional hydrogeologist and geochemist in good standing the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Alberta (APEGA). I am also a resident of Rocky View County and user of Big Hill Springs Provincial Parks. I have been supporting a group, Friends of Big Hill Creek Provincial Park, with their opposition of the Mountain Ash Limited Partnership (MALP) application to establish a gravel pit (the Summit Pit) in close proximity to the Park. I share a number of concerns that the "Friends" do regarding this development. I will not belabour them, as I am sure they are very similar to concerns expressed by others, but they basically boil down to the following:

Background facts:

- Big Hill Springs Provincial Park is a unique ecological setting of significant value for people and wildlife.
- The springs that form the headwaters of this park provide cool, clear water of relatively stable temperature that flows from an extensive sand and gravel aquifer system trending off towards the northwest.
- The water that flows from the springs forms Bill Hill Springs Creek, which eventually flows into the Bighill Creek system supporting up to 50% of the flow in that water course.

- The temperature regulation provided by Big Hill Springs Creek is responsible for the development of unique aquatic habitat in Bighill Creek
- Bighill Creek is identified on Fisheries and Oceans Species At Risk website as being protected for Bull Trout populations.
- There is habitat restoration potential in Bighill Creek for other cold water fish, like the West Slope Cutthroat Trout.

Issues related to MALP and other gravel mining developments:

- The MALP property is located in the sensitive headwater area of the Big Hill Springs complex, and is located at the downstream end of the large sand and gravel complex.
- MALP proposes to mine the sand and gravel from this headwater area to a depth of 1 m above the water table.
- The removal of up 20-30 m of this gravel will significantly reduce the ability of the aquifer to filter out natural and/or introduced contaminants that will occur as part of this development.
- The exposure of the sand and gravel will increase its ability to weather and release harmful trace elements into the groundwater, such as arsenic, cadmium, chromium, selenium, and others.
- Baseline investigation of the local groundwater by MALP indicates that these trace elements are already in the water, which increases the risk of further contamination during and following pit development.
- Contaminants released into the groundwater (natural or development-related, like fuels or chemicals) will flow through a significantly reduced gravel layer and into the fractured bedrock where they will move the springs and discharge with minimal attenuation.
- Once in Big Hill Springs Creek they will move down into the Bighill Creek and impact sensitive and protected the aquatic habitat, possibly triggering a Fisheries Act violation.
- Remediation of any contamination will be extremely difficult and may inadvertently impact the springs further by intercepting groundwater that would otherwise report to them.
- MALP has not assess **any** of this risk, and instead is insisting that their development will not cause harm. This insistence is unsubstantiated with any proof or modelling results and it is left up to faith. This is not a balanced of comprehensive communication to the Council members by MALP.
- This is not the only gravel development that may happen in this sensitive headwater area, as there are other gravel leases even closer to the park boundary and the springs that threaten their viability and support of Bighill Creek (i.e. cumulative effects risk)

The proposal:

- To ensure prudent and sustainable gravel mining in the area, establish a development setback around the Park and springs complex to preserve the ecological integrity and recreational value of the area.
- The proposed setback is 1.6 km around Big Hill Springs Provincial Park, where no gravel development would be allowed. This would be followed by an additional 1.6 km of gravel mining restriction to limit the excavation to within 4 m of the water table (as opposed to the usual 1 m) to ensure proper contaminant filtration capability and attenuation.
- The proposed setback distances are based on works of other that have documented impacts from sand and gravel extraction occurring around such developments.

I have attached a rather lengthy technical document to support my position, and that of the "Friends". Much of it is personal credentials, but the front material is there to provide you with the basis to make an informed decision on the MALP application (and any others that threatened the Park and the springs). Unfortunately, what has been presented by MALP does not even begin to explore the issues of their proposed development and the related risks to the environment. **If you are not inclined to read my full report, I ask that you at least read the Executive Summary** where I have outlined the main issues and recommendations (it is only 2 pages).

The recent decision made by the RVC Council to deny the Scott Pit in Bearspaw was a good and prudent decision protecting the rights of the people over profit. The use of that land for gravel extraction is clearly incompatible with the country residential setting. Denying the MALP application, and any others that want to establish in the headwater area of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park, would be an equally good and prudent decision in favour of the environment, while still allowing gravel development occur in less sensitive and important areas. To truly be sustainable, one needs to balance the economic considerations against the needs of the people and the environment, and by establishing a suitable development setback around the Park this will be achieved.

Respectfully,

Jon Fennell, M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.
Water Resource Specialist
Hydrogeology | Geochemistry | Climate risk
Email: [redacted]
Phone: [redacted]

Mountain Ash Limited Partnership

Summit Gravel Pit

Review of hydrogeology, geochemistry, fish and aquatics, and climate change

Prepared by:

Dr. Jon Fennell, M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.
Hydrogeologist and Geochemist
Water Security | Climate Resiliency

On behalf of:

Friends of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park
and
Bighill Creek Preservation Society

For:

Rocky View County Council
Re: Bylaw C-8051-2020

February 2021

Water flows over lumpy deposits of tufa at Big Hill Springs Provincial Park

Source: By Ruben Lara - Own work, CC BY-SA 4.0, https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=59716841

Table of Contents **Page**

List of figures in text

List of tables in text

List of Tables

Appendices

Executive Summary

Mountain Ash Limited Partnership (MALP) is applying to develop an open pit gravel mine in the headwaters area of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park. This is one of many aggregate developments likely to come forward in the future given the land ownership in this area. The sand and gravel is being extracted from a buried channel system that is already being mined by Hillstone Aggregates 800 m to the west.

Big Hill Springs Provincial Park, and the spring complex that feeds water down into the fish-bearing Bighill Creek, is located roughly 800 m southeast of the MALP property. This creek is currently listed on the Fisheries and Oceans Canada "Aquatic species at risk map" possibly having bull trout (i.e. a protected species). Big Hill Springs Provincial Park (the Park) was established back in 1957 and is a cherished and unique ecological enclave located in a prairie farmland setting that receives over 250,000 visitors each year. It is so poplar that upgrades are currently underway to ensure that Park's visitors continue to enjoy its redeeming qualities.

The flow of water from the springs originates from groundwater that discharges from a buried sand and gravel-filled channel system and the underlying fractured Paskapoo Formation bedrock. The MALP site is located on top of the south-west section of the aquifer that supplies the springs. The almost constant temperature and quality of the groundwater that sustains these springs year-round is responsible for the development of unique fish habitat in Bighill Creek. Therefore any impacts to that water threaten the aquatic ecology in the local area. Similarly, local residents rely on the local groundwater for their daily consumptive needs. This will be placed at risk if subsurface development activities lead to contamination of their water wells.

MALP's proposal to the Rocky View County Council is to mine the sand and gravel from beneath their property to within 1 metre of the water table. This will remove the vast majority of the filter that protects this important aquifer system in the headwater area of the Big Hill Springs complex. In doing so this places the remaining aquifer and groundwater discharging at the springs at risk of contamination during open pit operations and post-reclamation.

The proposal submitted by MALP is lacking in critical detail and is conceptual at best. The potential issues regarding impacts to Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek have not been sufficiently explored or communicated. This includes no evaluation of how removal of a substantial part of this aquifer might affect the local aquatic environment (and terrestrial wildlife habitat).

Despite MALP's contention that the "above water table" gravel mining operations will not adversely affect local groundwater conditions, evidence from elsewhere indicates the opposite. Studies have found increased water table elevations and notable changes to groundwater quality due to the reduced filtration from overlying sediments. It is noteworthy that the pre-mining groundwater quality reported by MALP

indicates the presence of contaminants like **arsenic, cadmium, chromium, and selenium** at concentrations above those listed for the protection of freshwater aquatic life.

Mining of the sand and gravel will expose the aquifer to atmospheric oxygen and enhanced weathering processes. This will also increase flushing of the remaining sand and gravel deposits with infiltrating waters. The removal of this essential filter will increase the risk of mobilizing fine particles, harmful trace elements like the ones already noted, and other contaminants like spilled fuels or process chemicals, into the local groundwater. Once mobilized, these contaminants will be difficult to recover before they reach fish-bearing waters and may eventually result in provincial and/or federal violations under the *Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act,* the *Fisheries Act,* or the *Species at Risk Act*.

Unfortunately, MALP has not addressed any of these critical environmental issues in their 2020 Master Site Development Plan or Hydrogeological Assessment Report (SLR 2020). As a result, the Rocky View County Council does not have enough information to make an informed decision regarding this application (including any potential future liability that could result from its approval).

There are plenty of other less environmentally-sensitive sand and gravel deposits throughout Rocky View County. Because of this, the responsible and sustainable response to MALP's application is to protect Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and the Bighill Creek system by establishing a suitable development buffer around these features.

A setback distance of at least 1.6 kilometers is therefore recommended. Also, to further protect groundwater quality in this important headwater area, sand and gravel extraction within and additional 1.6 kilometers of this setback should be restricted to at least 4 metres above the water table to ensure suitable filtration of recharging water.

Proper consideration of future climate change effects should also be addressed to protect against extreme events that may result in unintended damaging releases from the site into the area's groundwater. This important issue has also been overlooked by MALP.

Implementing these recommended land use planning steps will protect local groundwater quality that feeds the sensitive aquatic system in the area, and ensure the protection of local water wells, while still allowing prudent gravel development to occur.

Introduction

Mountain Ash Limited Partnership (MALP) has put forward a plan to develop a sand and gravel (aggregate) open pit mine near the headwaters areas of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park. The plan is to strip overburden materials and stockpile them for later use during reclamation, followed by excavation, crushing, and screening of the aggregate for transport to market. Excavation of the pit is proposed to be kept to within 1 metre of the historical high-water mark of the local water table. Despite this, there are significant environmental concerns regarding this development and how appropriately the site conditions and the operational disturbance have been assessed. The main concerns with this proposed development relate to the following:

1. Proximity to the Big Hills Springs Park (and the potential for impacts to the unique system of springs and Bighill Creek, which is fed by these springs).
2. Risk of potentially irreparable adverse impacts to groundwater quality (and associated effects to nearby receptors).
3. Potential risks for protected fish and fish habitat (including aquatic species that support fish populations known to be present in Bighill Creek).
4. Questionable success of any mitigation (including post-reclamation timeframes) that might be necessary.
5. Risks associated with climate change (and the impact to safe mine operations and reclamation efforts).
6. Cumulative effects (from other similar developments extracting gravel near the Big Hill Springs headwater area and along Bighill Creek).

The Friends of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park (FBHSPP), a local landowner group, and the Bighill Creek Preservation Society (BCPS), a local watershed group mandated to develop a watershed plan for the Bighill Creek basin, are concerned for the future of the springs should this, or any other similar development, be approved by the Rocky View County Council. Both groups would like to see a protective buffer established around this unique and popular prairie setting. To assess the appropriateness of such an initiative, the group retained Dr. Jon Fennell to review and comment on the MALP's 2020 Master Site Development Plan and associated Hydrogeological Assessment Report (SLR 2020). Dr. Fennell is a Senior Hydrogeologist, Geochemist, and Water resource Specialist with over 30 years experience in environmental and contaminated sites investigations, risk analysis, and climate change assessment. He is a registered member-in-good-standing with the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Alberta (APEGA),

among other similar agencies in Western Canada. Further information regarding Dr. Fennell's credentials is provided in Appendix 1.

The remainder of this report summarizes the critical environmental issues that the RVC Council need to consider regarding this and any other similar developments near the Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and Bighill Creek system.

Key Findings

1. Proximity to the Big Hill Springs Provincial Park

The proposed MALP gravel pit is located in the west half of Section 31, Township 26, Range 3 West of the 5th Meridian and consists of 131 hectares (or 323 acres) of land designated as Ranch & Farm District under Rocky View County's Land Use Bylaw C-4841-97. The aggregate deposit that MALP is intending to mine is part of a large, buried sand and gravel deposit that extends towards the northwest for up to 10 km or so. This large accumulation of granular material, which ranges in thickness anywhere from less than 10 m up to almost 30 m, was formed during the last glaciation of the area and was deposited in a former valley eroded into the underlying bedrock of the pre-glacial landscape. Given the hydraulic properties of the sand and gravel aquifer it classifies as a Domestic Use Aquifer[1].

Overlying the sand and gravel deposit is anywhere from 3-6 m of glacial till consisting of clay and silt, with some sand and rocks, followed by about 30-60 cm of topsoil. Underneath the sand and gravel deposit is bedrock of the Paskapoo Formation comprising layers of sandstone, siltstone, and shale/mudstone sequences. These bedrock deposits have been subjected to fracturing and faulting as a result of deformation during formation of the Rocky Mountain foothills area and offloading of thick glacial ice between 10,000-15,000 years ago[2].

The footprint of the MALP property is located approximately 800 m from the boundary of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park, a very popular recreation spot for locals, Calgarians, and tourists visiting the area. It is a unique ecological enclave surrounded by farmlands that has considerable recreational and environmental value. The land area that is intended to be mined comprises gently rolling terrain with drainage towards the south and east across the property. The southern half of the proposed development has an abrupt change in elevation from 1292 metres above sea level (masl) to 1272 masl due to the presence of a large drainage-way leading down to the Big Hill Springs complex. Within this drainage-way is a small intermittent tributary stream located approximately 300 m to southeast of the property boundary that also leads down to the springs. This tributary is documented by SLR Consulting (Canada) Ltd. as being fed only by surface

[1] Alberta Government 2019

[2] Moran 1986

drainage (SLR 2020); however, it is very likely that groundwater in the local sand and gravel deposits, as well as the upper bedrock, discharge to this tributary stream at some point further downslope from its origin.

Big Hill Springs is a spring complex fed by the very same groundwater residing in the sand and gravel deposit that MALP intends to mine for aggregate resource. Investigative work done by SLR during the period of 2014 to 2019 found the water table to be located at a depth of up to 30 metres below surface on the upland portion of the site , and a depth of around 12 metres at the southern end where the land surface drops down into the drainage-way. The springs flow year-round at rates ranging from 0.4 to 0.1 cubic metres per second and eventually discharge into Bighill Creek – a fish-bearing water body indicated as having protected bull trout, which is a threatened species under the Species at Risk Act (SARA). The water from Bighill Creek eventually discharges into the Bow River at the Town of Cochrane. The relatively stable (and cool) temperature of the spring water (around 6°C), and its high quality (low mineralization and turbidity), has led to development of local habitat that supports various vegetation, wildlife, and aquatic species. As such, the Big Hill Springs, the established Park area, and the associated ecology are an important aspect of Bighill Creek's ability to sustain ecological viability.

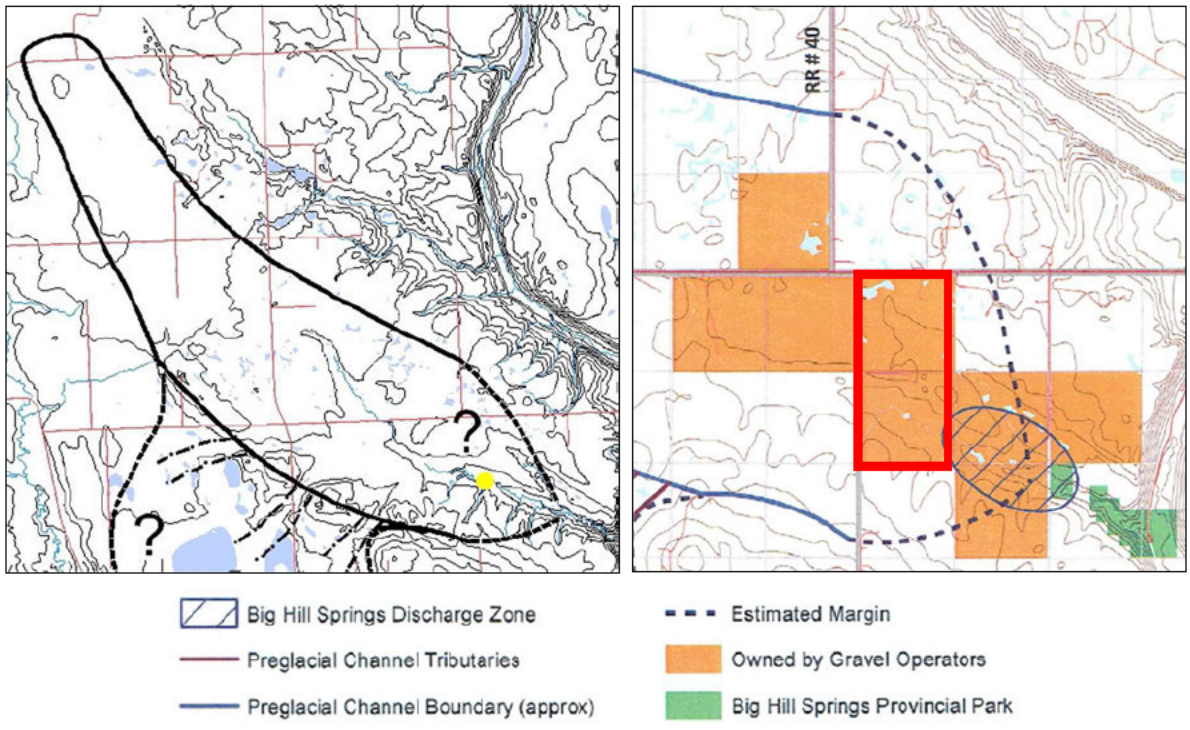


Figure 1. Mapped preglacial channel for Big Hill Springs (left)[3], where dot-dashed lines indicate extent of buried tributaries, and extent of lands owned by gravel operators near Big Hill Springs Provincial Park (right)[4] *Note: MALP property outlined in red.*

[3] Excerpt from Figure 22 of Poschmann S. (2007)

[4] Excerpt from a figure provided by Bighill Creek Preservation Society

The MALP development is not the only pressure facing the headwater area of Big Hill Springs complex. In addition to the MALP proposal there are a number of other land parcels that are currently owned by gravel operators, the locations of which are shown in Figure 1. It is clear from a review of this map that there are numerous locations where gravel could be mined, if approved, included areas right up against the Park limits and the spring complex itself. It is also clear that the MALP property itself (outlined in red) impinges on the identified discharge zone for the springs.

It is MALP's opinion that development of their sand and gravel pit will not adversely affect the quality and quantity of water reporting to the Big Hill Springs complex as they only intend to mine down to within 1 metre of the historical high-water level for the local water table. Although the final pit depth is yet to be established, MALP assumes that the operation will be a dry pit configuration, and no dewatering of the gravel will be required, thus no drawdown impact to the groundwater underneath. In fact SLR goes on to say in their technical report that the development will actually increase the recharge of water to the sand and gravel left in place, which they consider to be a "positive" effect. However, there are some significant considerations that contradict that position. These will be explained in the paragraphs and sections that follow.

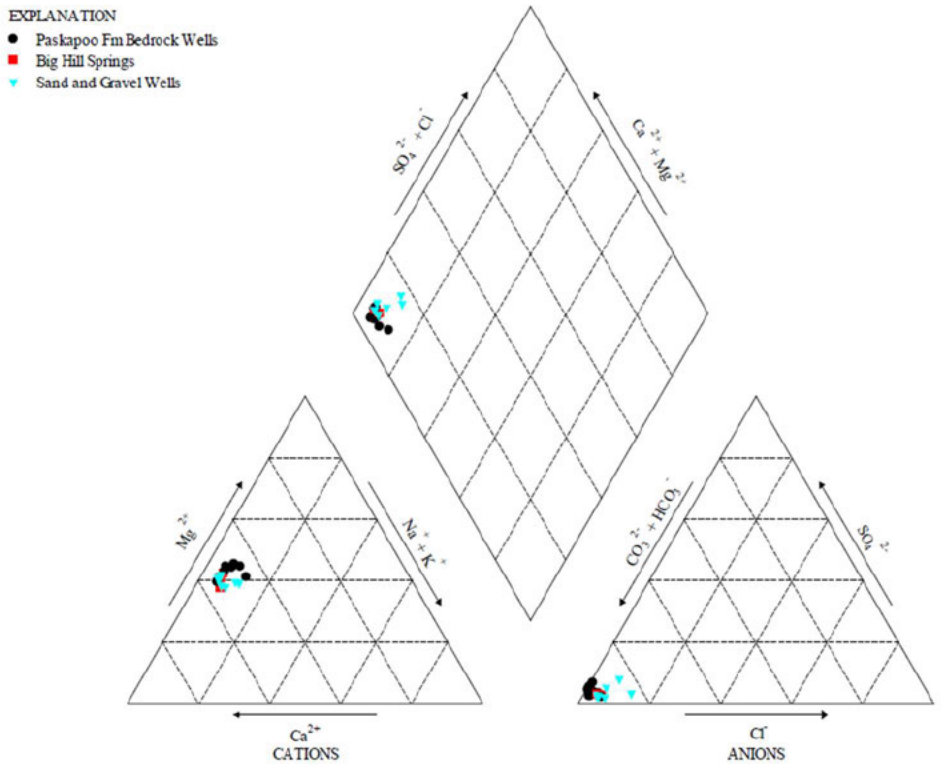


Figure 2. Piper plot showing similarity of water chemistry from various sampling locations (i.e. the sand and gravel monitoring wells established on the MALP property, nearby domestic water wells completed in the bedrock, and Big Hill Springs)[5]

[5] Figure 1 from SLR's Hydrogeological Assessment Report (2020), pdf page 19 of 335.

Results of SLR's hydrogeological assessment clearly indicate that the groundwater in the sand and gravel deposits and fractured upper bedrock, and the water discharging at the Big Hill Springs complex, are chemically the same. This is demonstrated by the similarity of major ion compositions in the Piper plot prepared by SLR (Figure 2).

Given this evidence of this hydraulic connectivity, any changes to groundwater quality or quantity within the excavated footprint of MALP's gravel pits will eventually manifest themselves at the Big Hill Springs complex and eventually Bighill Creek. Based on the calculated groundwater flow direction to the southeast and a velocity of about 300 m/year, using data from SLR (2020), the estimated travel time for groundwater to move from MALP's property to the springs is 2-3 years. This is considered a rather short timeframe for groundwater flow and places the springs at considerable risk of adverse impacts from any contaminants that might originate from pit operations or reclaimed areas. Figure 3 shows the locations of monitoring wells (MW-series) and local water wells (WW-series) used in the SLR's 2020 site assessment.

Figure 3. Location of monitoring wells and local water wells (used in the 2020 SLR Hydrogeological Assessment) and mapped water table elevations and contours[6]. *(Note: blue arrow indicates direction of flow)*

2. Risk of impact to groundwater quality

Results of the SLR (2020) investigation indicate that natural groundwater is already affected to some degree by certain metals and trace elements at concentrations above Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water (GCDWQ)[7]. These, include:

[6] Drawing No.4 from SLR's Hydrogeological Assessment Report (2020), pdf page 43 of 335.

[7] Health Canada (2020)

- Aluminum
- Arsenic
- Barium
- Cadmium
- Chromium
- Iron
- Lead
- Mercury

It is also stated in the SLR (2020) report that the reason for detections of metals and trace elements above GCDWQ is turbidity from their wells, which ranges from below detection levels (<0.1 NTU) up to >4000 NTU (see Tables section in this report). This is a common occurrence when turbid water samples are analyzed for Total Metals, and usually results from the preservation of unfiltered water samples with laboratory-grade nitric acid. When assessing water sample collected by SLR with low turbidity values (<10 NTU), the exceedances of GCDWQ values become restricted to a lesser number of elements:

- Aluminum
- Barium
- Iron
- Lead
- Manganese

It is important to note that the groundwater beneath the area does not just support drinking water supplies. It also sustains the flow of water at Big Hill Springs, which also provides significant discharge to the fish-bearing Bighill Creek to the east. When guidelines for the protection of freshwater aquatic life, or FWAL[8], are applied to the groundwater monitoring results the following elements exhibit concentrations above long-term chronic guidelines:

- Aluminum
- Arsenic
- Cadmium
- Chromium
- Copper
- Iron
- Lead
- Selenium
- Zinc

Review of water quality at the Big Hill Springs complex itself, as reported by SLR (2020) and summarized in the Tables section of this document, does not indicate concentrations of many parameters exceeding the FWAL guidelines. Only the occasional aluminum, chromium, and selenium exceedances are noted. Similarly, results from water samples collected from Bighill Creek near the location where Big Hill Springs discharges into it, also provided in the Tables section of this report, indicate the following elements occasionally approaching or exceeding FWAL guidelines[9]:

- Aluminum
- Cadmium
- Chromium
- Iron
- Selenium

[8] Alberta Government (2018). Environmental Quality Guidelines for Alberta Surface Waters.

[9] Fouli Y. (2020)

It is therefore clear that naturally-elevated concentrations of various metals and trace elements are already present in the groundwater and surface water of the study area, and that the aquatic habitat and fish within the Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek system are already exposed to them. The question that remains unanswered by MALP is:

> *"How will the excavation of sand and gravel at their proposed pit, exposure of the remaining sand and gravel to oxygen in the atmosphere, and enhanced recharge through a relatively thin layer of remaining sand and gravel above the water table affect the mobility of contaminants (i.e. metals, trace elements, nutrients, turbidity and any other constituents associated with their operation) into the groundwater used by local residents, and discharge that supports the Big Hill Springs, and eventually flow in Bighill Creek?"*

It is a well-known fact that when buried sediments are excavated and exposed to the atmosphere the local geochemical conditions change. The increased chance of mineral oxidation combined, with the usual wetting and drying cycles from recharge and rainfall events, work to enhance weathering and leaching reactions and ultimately the release of various constituents into the local groundwater. Table 1 provides an example of how the water quality beneath "above water table" gravel pits can change[10].

Table 1. Example of difference in natural groundwater and groundwater measured 2.5 m below above watertable gravel extraction areas *(Source: Hatva 1994)*

Parameter		Rainwater n = 12			Natural groundwater areas n = 43-60			Gravel extraction areas n = 76-240		
		Md	min	max	Md	min	max	Md	min	max
Temperature	°C				4.7	1.1	6.8	5.6	0.0	8.8
Acidity	pH	4.5	4.1	6.3	6.4	5.6	7.3	5.9	5.4	7.3
Conductivity	mS m^{-1}	4.0	2.0	9.0	6.0	3.0	9.0	7.0	4.0	19.0
Carbonic acid	mg l^{-1}				11.0	2.0	44.0	24.0	2.0	62.0
Bicarbonate	mg l^{-1}				25.0	15.0	38.0	20.0	8.0	45.0
Chloride	mg l^{-1}	1.0	1.0	3.5	2.0	1.0	7.0	3.0	2.0	37.0
Sulphate	mg l^{-1}	2.0	0.5	3.0	4.0	4.0	12.0	10.0	5.0	16.0
$KMnO_4$-consumption	mg l^{-1}				3.0	0.0	9.0	2.0	0.0	51.0
Hardness	°dH				1.0	0.5	1.5	1.0	0.5	3.0
Nitrate	mg l^{-1}	2.1	1.4	6.7	0.4	0.0	4.0	1.9	0.0	11.5

Note: n = number of samples; Md = median values

What is most striking about the change in median values from natural groundwater areas to gravel extraction areas is the slight increase in temperature (4.7 to 5.6°C) and reduction in pH (6.4 to 5.9), the 2 times increase in carbonic acid (11 to 24 mg/L), and 2.5 times increase in sulphate (4 to 10 mg/L). It is the carbonic acid that is of most significance given its importance in mineral weathering and other surface-related reactions involving minerals with trace elements adsorbed to their surfaces (e.g. clays). The increase in nitrate (0.4 to

[10] Hatva T. (1994)

1.9 mg/L) is evident and associated with the reduced protection to the underlying groundwater from removal of the protective soil cover. Removal of this material effectively reduces the attenuating, or filtering, capacity of the remaining material below before the infiltrating water reaches the underlying water table.

Once released into the local groundwater environment, geochemical conditions will dictate the mobility and toxicity characteristics of contaminants released. Chromium, for example, tends to be more mobile and toxic under oxygenated conditions, and exists in the hexavalent form as chromate ions (CrO_4^{2-}). Similarly, selenium exists as selenate (SeO_4^{2-}) and selenite (SeO_3^{2-}) species, with selenite being the more toxic and mobile form. Figure 4 provides Eh-pH diagrams showing the various stability fields for chromium and selenium species in water. The red dots indicate the type of Eh and pH conditions that would be expected in well-oxygenated recharge water moving through a relatively thin layer of residual sand and gravel beneath a gravel pit (like MALP's).

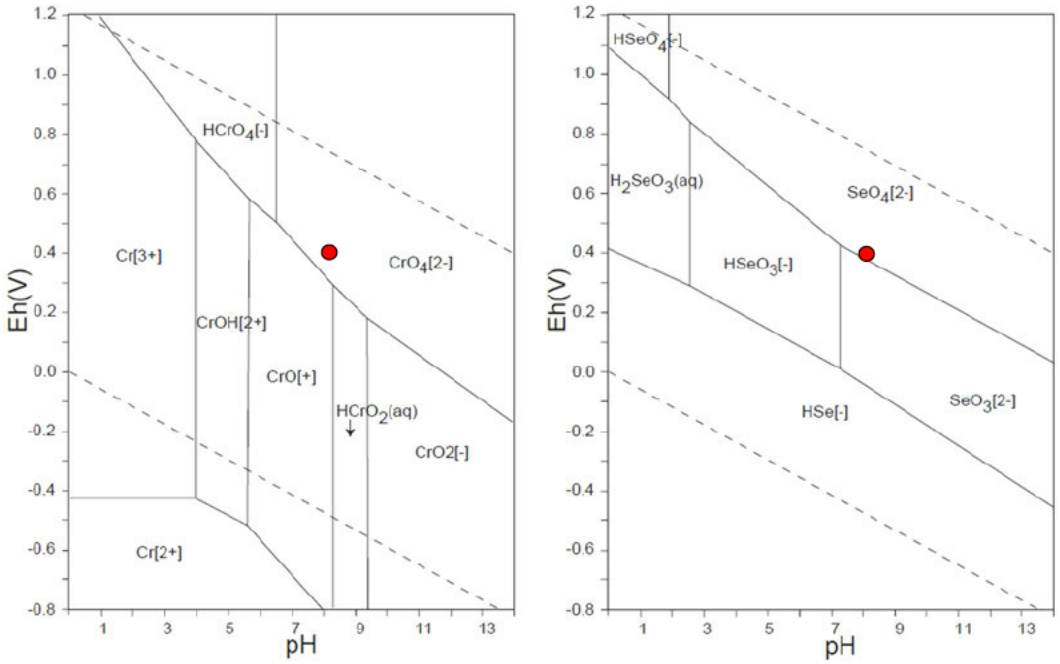


Figure 4. Eh-pH diagrams for chromium (left) and selenium (right)[11]. *(Note: red dots represent conditions expected in well-oxygenated groundwater delivered by recharge through a thin remaining layers of gravel)*

The potential for mobilization of fine particulate matter and/or colloids[12] into the groundwater as a result of MALP's mining operations also exists. Removal of the protective cover of glacial till, followed by a significant reduction in the thickness of the sand and gravel deposit, will leave a small amount of material

[11] Atlas of Eh-pH diagrams

[12] Colloids are very low diameter particles (1 nanometer, or 10^{-6} mm to 1 micrometer, or 0.001 mm) which are responsible for the turbidity or the color of water. In fast moving groundwater systems such particles can remain suspended and move considerable distances due to the physical lifting effect of the water and associated charge characteristics (positive, negative, or neutral).

above the water table. This residual sand and gravel will be exposed to increased infiltration and weathering of minerals by infiltrating runoff. The enhanced recharge of water will increase the ability to flush fine particulate matter into the underlying groundwater and eventually into the fractures of the upper bedrock. The local water table will also have a high probability of increasing above the normal range of variability. An example of the increase in groundwater levels below natural versus developed areas is provided in Figure 5.

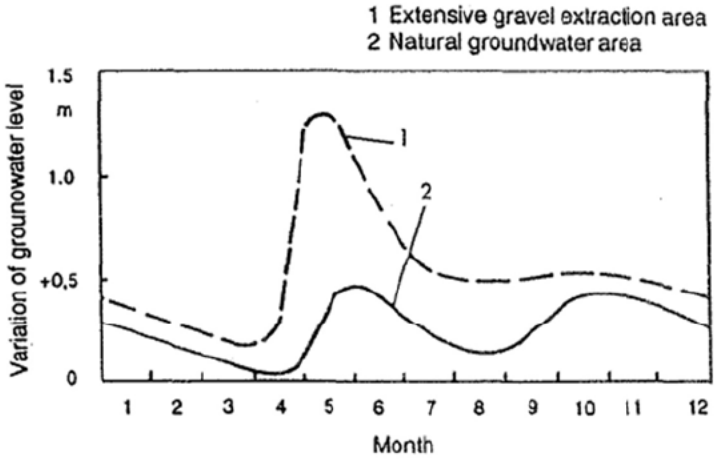


Figure 5. Example of expected increase to water table due to above water table gravel extraction operations *(Source: Hatva 1994)*

Turbidity issues have been documented at gravel pits, with measurable effects being noted as far as 1.8 km downgradient of those operating areas[13]. The following quote is taken from Mead (1995), indicating the significant distance that turbidity plumes can travel through permeable sand and gravel deposits:

> *"This DEQ study found a turbidity plume that extended more than a mile to the north (downgradient) of the gravel operation. The average turbidity of the water being discharged from the washing operation into the pond at the site was 2,737 nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs). Nearly all wells sampled within the first 6,000 feet of the turbidity plume were measured at 5 NTU or more. Many wells within the first 3,000 feet of the plume had turbidity levels of 10 NTU or more. Nearly all wells outside the plume had turbidities of 2 NTU or less."*

The most consistent position of most regarding turbidity movement within the subsurface is that the fine particles will be strained out in the pores of the granular material. However, this may not apply to the very small particles, or colloids, that can still make their way through the soil grains and continue on. For reference, Alberta's FWAL turbidity guideline for long-term exposure (>24hr) in clear running waters is

[13] Mead R.D. (1995)

2 NTUs above background levels. Based on data provided by SLR (2020), and included in the Table section of this report, the background turbidity in the groundwater beneath the MALP property is generally less than 1 NTU. Therefore the risk of increasing local turbidity values in the groundwater exists.

Another concern that has not been addressed, at all, is the potential for leaching of inorganic or organic constituents from the previously disturbed soil materials placed back over the excavated areas once mining and reclamation activities are complete. The fact that the till is clay-rich and will likely have some metals and trace elements that could be leached by infiltrating precipitation of naturally lower pH presents an additional risk. For reference, the average pH of precipitation in the Calgary area is around 6, with a minimum of around 4.9[14]. The reason for the pH values below neutral (pH 7) is the equilibration of the atmospheric moisture with carbon dioxide (CO_2) and the formation of carbonic acid (H_2CO_3). Other constituents like oxides of sulphur and nitrogen gases released from things like sour gas plants and agricultural lands development can also serve to reduce the pH through the development of sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4) and nitric acid (HNO_3). Such pH values are considered mildly acidic and therefore can enhance minerals weathering reactions.

The risk associated with the release of harmful metals and trace elements, as well as other things such as nutrients, turbidity and other site-specific contaminants (e.g. fuel spills), into the local groundwater is twofold:

i) these constituents can eventually impact local water wells, and
ii) they can eventual discharge at Big Hill Springs resulting in increased loading of nutrients and harmful constituents to Bighill Creek, thus compromising sensitive fish habitat.

3. Potential issues for fish and aquatic habitat

The presence of naturally-elevated concentrations of trace elements in the local groundwater is a clear indication that the geochemical conditions in the area are conducive the mobilization. With the exposure of the open gravel pit areas to atmospheric oxygen and increased recharge, there is increased risk to mobilize even more of these harmful trace elements into the groundwater and eventually Big Hill Springs, either in dissolved form or associated with colloidal material in a process known as "facilitated transport". As noted earlier, the groundwater that feeds the Big Hill Springs complex eventually discharges to Bighill Creek, adding up as much as 20 to 50% of its flow[15] and regulating its water temperature.

MALP's application documents fail to explore the topic of fish and fish habitat and therefore this aspect has not been considered as a "valued component" in the assessment process. A search of Fisheries and

[14] Alberta precipitation quality monitoring program website

[15] Fouli Y. (2020); BRBC (2020)

Ocean Canada website, showing the location of stream protect under the Species at Risk Act, identified bull trout, which is a protected species (Figure 6).

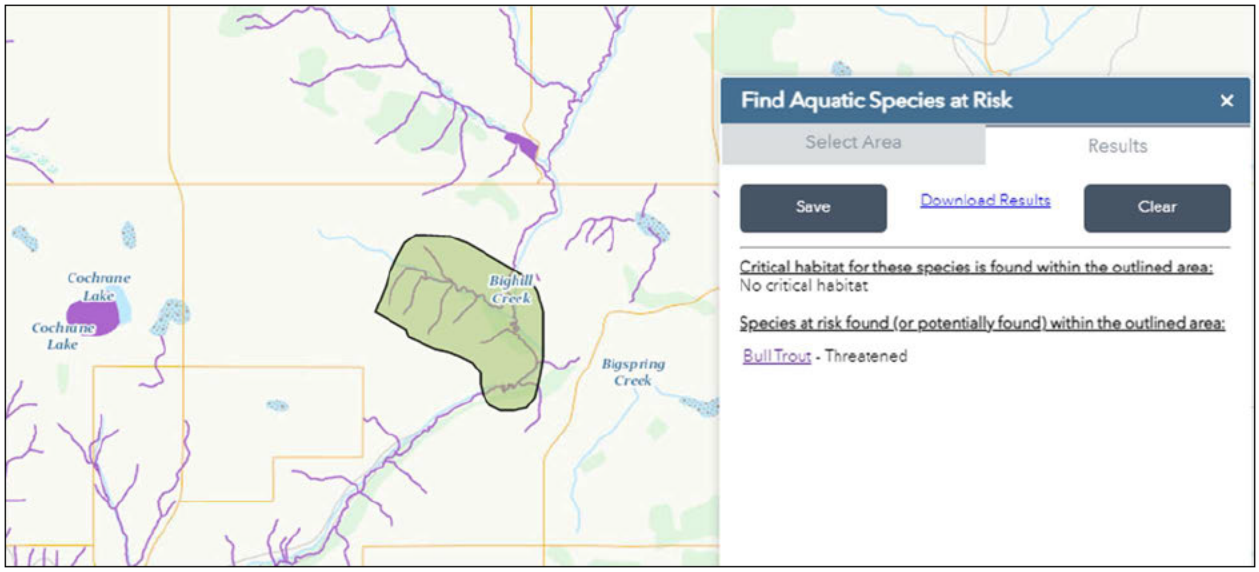


Figure 6. Excerpt from the Fisheries and Oceans Canada Aquatic species at risk map *(Note: area shown in green indicates the Big Hill Springs headwaters and the confluence with Bighill Creek)*[16]

A report prepared for the BCPS by Trout Unlimited Canada (TUC)[17] identified a number of fish species in Bighill Creek, in particular long nose dace, brook trout, brown trout, longnose/mountain/white sucker, mountain whitefish, and rainbow trout. As noted earlier, the *SARA*-protected bull trout species is also identified. At the location where discharge from Big Hill Springs enters Bighill Creek there is a significant lowering of stream water temperatures and the development of unique habitat for cooler water fish species. As noted by TUC:

> *"The highest density of Brook Trout within reach 4 occurred at the confluence of Bighill Creek and Bighill Springs Creek, likely due to the thermal preference of Brook Trout for the cold water from Bighill Springs. The water temperature in Bighill Springs Creek was dramatically colder than all other sites and only supported Brook Trout."*

Additionally, results from a 2019 biomonitoring program[18] using environmental DNA metabarcoding identified that the highest species richness is noted in this reach of Bighill Creek, underscoring the importance contributions of water from Big Hill Springs in providing unique aquatic habitat[19].

[16] Fisheries and Oceans Canada

[17] TUC (2018)

[18] Hajibabaei Lab 2019

[19] Fish habitat means water frequented by fish and any other areas on which fish depend directly or indirectly to carry out their life processes, including spawning grounds and nursery, rearing, food supply, and migration areas.

Because fish frequent Bighill Creek, the greatest risk posed by MALP's (or any other) pit development in the headwaters areas of the Bighill Creek system is the altering of groundwater quality and eventual impact to aquatic receptors from discharge of contaminants released into groundwater reporting to that water course. This has particular relevance with respect to metals and trace elements that SLR has shown to be already present at elevated concentrations in the groundwater beneath MALP's property. Spills of fuels, lubricants, and other chemicals used during the gravel mining process is also a concern.

In Alberta, the *Water Act, Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act, Wildlife Act,* and their associated regulations are the main legislative instruments that provincial regulators rely upon when reviewing development applications such as this. This review process is meant to determine:

i) if the application is sufficient and complete,

ii) whether the potential impacts to wetlands, water bodies, fish and fish habitat (as well as wildlife) are adequately described,

iii) whether proposed avoidance and mitigations are appropriate, and

iv) whether the project should be approved, modified, or rejected.

Federally, the *Fisheries Act* and *Species at Risk Act* are the main legislation that address fish-related issues (as well as vegetation and wildlife) associated with development activities. In particular, under the *Fisheries Act* no one is to create a situation where there will be harmful alteration, disruption or destruction (HADD) of fish habitat. Equally, the release of deleterious substance is forbidden. The relevant excerpts form the Act are as follows:

Section 35:

Harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat

35 (1) No person shall carry on any work, undertaking or activity that results in the harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat.

Section 36:

Deposit of deleterious substance prohibited

(3) Subject to subsection (4), no person shall deposit or permit the deposit of a deleterious substance of any type in water frequented by fish or in any place under any conditions where the deleterious substance or any other deleterious substance that results from the deposit of the deleterious substance may enter any such water.

It is clear that MALP has failed to adequately address the potential impacts to Bighill Creek and the groundwater feeding Big Hill Springs that eventually discharges into it, and therefore the potential impacts to fish and fish habitat.

The main challenge facing the RVC Council in assessing MALP's pit application, and any other similar applications close to the Big Hill Springs complex and/or Bighill Creek itself, is the potential adverse impacts to fish or fish habitat including the aquatic species that support those fish. Allowing the development of gravel pits too close to the headwaters of Big Hill Springs, or other critical areas along Bighill Creek itself, where the release of dangerous and deleterious substances like **arsenic, cadmium, chromium, selenium**, etc. can occur may trigger a contravention of provincial and/or federal Acts. This application has yet to be reviewed by Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) and/or the Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO), and therefore it is premature to approve any such application where the risk to fish and fish habitat has not been properly considered or assessed.

4. Success of any mitigation

The preceding evidence and examples of how "above water table" sand and gravel pits can alter groundwater conditions (both physically and chemically) demonstrates that it is likely that contaminants and particulate matter will be released into the local groundwater from MALP's development, should it proceed. The risk of this occurring has obviously not been assessed by MALP with appropriate calculations or geochemical modelling. Therefore it would be left up after-the-fact monitoring to detect these contaminants and signal the need for responsive actions. However, once detected these contaminants are already on the move and will require mitigation before they reach and negatively impact a nearby receptor like a water well or spring. Again, MALP has provided no evidence that they have considered this aspect, including what they would propose do in the event of such an occurrence. A more proactive stance would be appropriate considering the risks posed.

A typical approach to a contaminant release is establishing a groundwater recovery well, or wells, to intercept impacted groundwater before it can reach a receptor. Pumping effectively creates a capture zone where contaminants are pulled in and recovered to the surface where they can be dealt with accordingly. In MALP's location a recovery system operating this close to the Big Hill Springs complex would capture of groundwater that would otherwise report to (feed) those springs, and possibly local water wells. And, if the recovery wells needed to be installed in the bedrock, because of low groundwater levels below the remaining sand and gravel deposits, this could pull contaminants and particulate matter down into the fracture networks and become even more of a challenge.

If groundwater recovery is not viable, then establishing some other form of mitigation would be required. The difficulty with any type of engineered system is the ability to successfully commission that system and ensure it is functioning properly so as not to negatively affect local groundwater users or downgradient locations reliant on that same groundwater. Therefore, the best approach to ensure protection is to eliminate the risk of contamination altogether.

Establishing a suitable buffer zone both vertically and laterally within this gravel deposit would allow groundwater quality impacts to be remediated through natural processes before reaching the water table and affecting local receptors. With respect to a development setback, a distance of at least 1.6 kilometers from nearby domestic use water wells and important water features like Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek is justified given the findings of Mead (1995), unless substantiated otherwise through a rigorous scientific review process. This would mean no gravel pit development in this setback area. The red outlined area in Figure 7 shows the proposed development setback area.

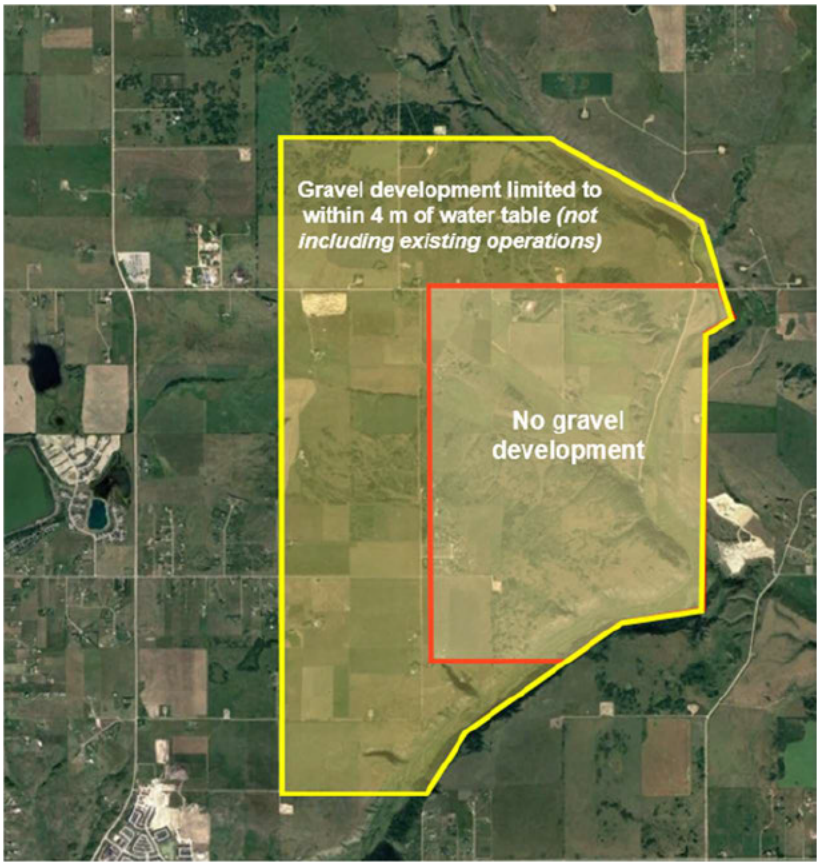


Figure 7. Proposed setback areas for gravel pit development to protect Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and Bighill Creek aquatic habitat.

Additionally, to provide added protection outside of the development setback, recommendations provided by Hatva (1994) indicate that maintenance of a vertical buffer of at least 4 metres of sand and gravel above the water table would allow for the natural filtration and remediation of any contaminants that may be released by peripheral operations. The recommended distance to extend this pit development constraint is an additional 1.6 kilometers (yellow outlined area in Figure 7). In order to stay 4 meters above the water table, or even 1 metre for that matter, will require a firm understanding of the historical high-water level for the location so as not to extend the gravel pit too deep. This critical determination has not been clearly defined by MALP for the area beneath their property.

5. Climate change considerations

There is concern that the impacts of climate change have not been addressed, at all, in MALP's development application. Figure 8 shows the anticipated change in temperature and precipitation conditions for the Calgary region based on output from 24 separate GCMs (General Circulation Models) provided by the Pacific Climate Impact Consortium through the Climate Atlas of Canada website[20].

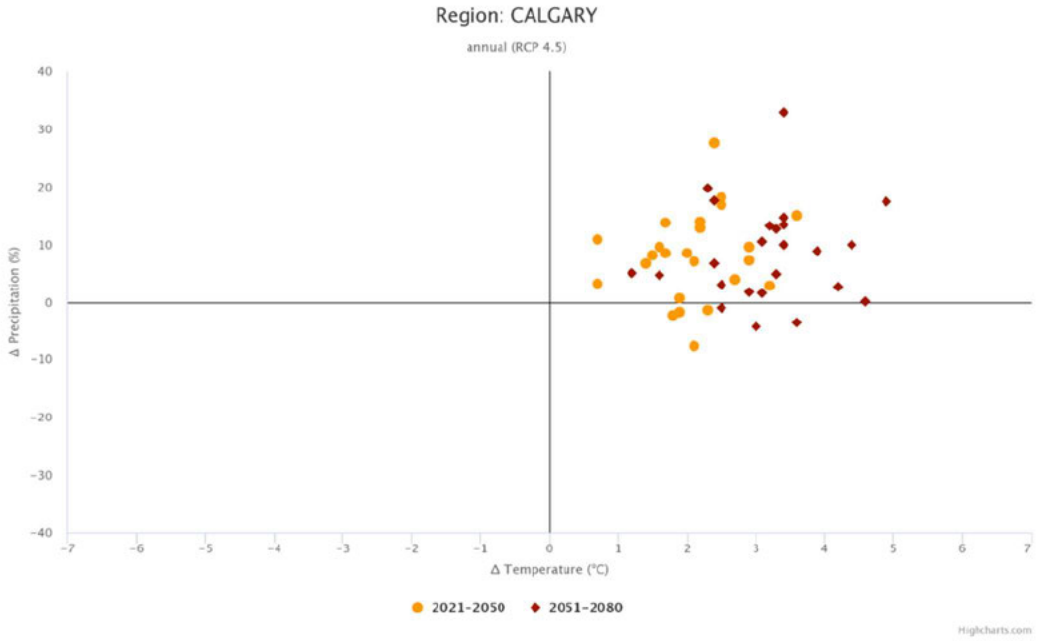


Figure 8. Anticipated change to temperature and precipitation in the Calgary region over this century (RCP 4.5 scenario)

In the majority of model cases the expectation is for an increase in precipitation anywhere from less than 5% up to as much as 35% in the coming decades. Also, a doubling of the number of days with heavy precipitation (20 mm) from 2 to 4 days is projected by the end of the century, with the extreme model cases showing up to 11 days in the latter part of this century. Convective storm activity is also expected to increase due to warmer temperatures as the ability of the atmosphere to hold water increases. Convective storms can deliver large amounts of precipitation over a short period of time and overwhelm holding pond systems if not properly designed with this in mind. Kuo et al. (2015) indicate that an overall shift in the intensity, duration and frequency, or IDF, of precipitation events in general, is expected:

> *"Future IDF curves show a wide range of increased intensities especially for storms of short durations (≤1-h). Conversely, future* ***IDF curves are expected to shift upward*** *because of increased air temperature and precipitable water which are projected to be about 2.9°C and 29% in average by 2071–2100, respectively."*

[20] Climate Atlas of Canada

This anticipated change to hydroclimatic conditions is related to a shifting of the mean towards more extreme conditions, an increase the degree of variability, and a change in symmetry relating to the major climate drivers - temperature and precipitation. This is illustrated in Figure 9. What is obvious is that as the world continues to warm, and climate conditions shift towards a new regime, the probability of extreme events, commonly described by the 10th and 90th percentiles, will adjust as a result. Therefore, gravel pit developments with operations extending out multiple decades and leaving behind landscapes in the form of reclaimed depressional areas need to consider how projected climate change will affect their design, longevity and ultimate success in reaching stated goals and regulatory requirements.

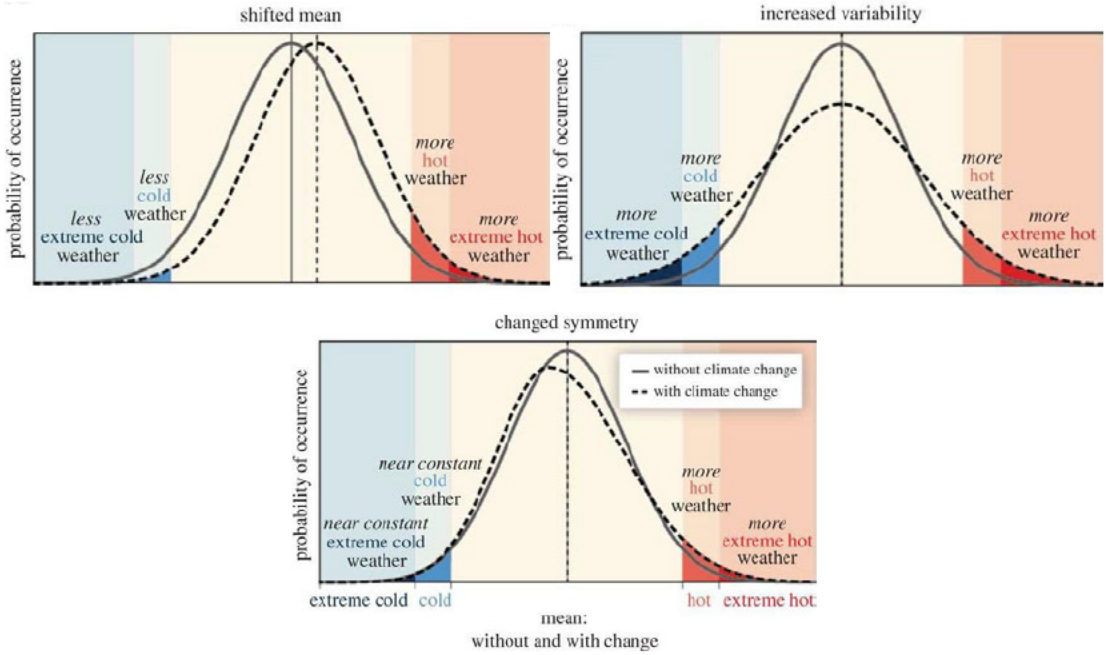


Figure 9. Example of how climate can change with a shift in mean, variability, and symmetry conditions[21]

It is my professional experience that there is a general lack of consideration for climate change in most development applications and how this might affect risk to nearby receptors. MALP's application is no different. If approved, each open pit will form a local catchment for snow melt and rainwater, thus focussing recharge into the subsurface despite all efforts to mange water out of the working areas. Ponds will need to be properly sized considering the likelihood of more extreme events, compared to current conditions, so they do not overtop and/or fail. All indications, thus far, are that normal return periods for extreme events will shorten in duration, so a 1:25-year event may become a 1:10-year event, and a 1:100 may become a 1:50, so on.

[21] Ummenhofer and Meehl 2017

It is also unclear what effect the altered landscape will have on the local watertable under future climate conditions. For the reasons outlined in this document, the focussing of recharge caused by the excavation and removal of large amounts of sand and gravel from the MALP property will:

i) threaten groundwater quality due to exposure of the aquifer,
ii) reduce the thickness of the remaining sand and gravel, and the associated filtration and contaminant attenuation capacity,
iii) increase the elevation of the water table due to enhanced recharge,
iv) increase the risk of contaminant migration into the groundwater within the remaining sand and gravel and fractured bedrock, and
v) increase the risk of adverse impact to systems receiving groundwater discharge from the pit areas.

Post-development, the reclamation landscape will continue to focus this recharge, but now over a broader area through disturbed till and topsoil on top of a reduce thickness of filtering material above the fractured bedrock. This may further exacerbate the delivery of soluble and particulate contaminants present in those reclamation materials, such as metals and trace elements and nutrients (nitrogen, organic carbon), into the underlying groundwater supplying local wells and the Big Hill Springs complex. Restoration of agricultural development and/or grazing will increase the risk of further contamination into the future as well.

A much higher water table due to enhanced recharge from capture of annual precipitation or large convective storms could also lead to water ponding on the surface leading to enhanced runoff, erosion risk, and increased sedimentation of downgradient areas like the Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek. These are all considerations that MALP has failed to adequately assess, and therefore leads to an extreme risk of unintended consequences.

5. Cumulative effects

There is currently one operating gravel pit (Hillstone Aggregates) located about 850 m due west of the MALP property along Highway 567. That operation is extracting gravel from the same buried channel deposit that MALP intends to exploit. A number of other gravel mining developments have been proposed, or are under consideration, at the downstream end of this buried sand and gravel deposit and in headwater area for Big Hill Springs. This raises concerns regarding the cumulative effect that multiple pits would have on the water balance and water quality in this sand and gravel aquifer and the resulting impacts to connected aquatic features. In response to this concern, a legal challenge was presented to the Court of Queen's Bench in 2019 (Docket 1701 12053), and on September 16 of that same year the decision was made by Justice J.T. Eamon to set aside the RVC Council's decision to approve a Natural Resource Industrial (NRI) District within the west half of Section 31. This is exactly where the MALP property

resides. The County is presently appealing this court ruling, but it is understood that the lands still remain designated as Ranch & Farm (R&F) District.

The concern for cumulative development effects on the Big Hills Springs complex, and local water well owner, is the reason why the original court challenge to the RVC Land Use Bylaw was launched back in 2019. It is evident that a considerable amount of aggregate development would occur in the headwater area, and other parts of the extended sand and gravel deposit (see Figure 1, right image) should a change be made from R&F to an NRI District. It is also evident that the risk of adverse impacts from the MALP development will add to any impacts propagating from other nearby sand and gravel pits. As such, the effects of all developments regarding increased recharge and constituent mobilization into the groundwater sustaining Big Hill Springs and local users is a grave concern considering its value to the local environment.

This fact is the reason for the recommended 1.6 kilometer development setback (at a minimum, unless determined otherwise) and maintenance of a vertical 4 metre buffer above the water table for any other gravel pit developments within 1.6 kilometers of that development setback. The sole purpose of this strategy is to maintain the quality of the groundwater sustaining the springs and supporting aquatic habitat reliant on the delivery of good quality water of stable temperature. Such a development buffer will also protect the quality of groundwater for nearby households and farms reliant on water wells for their everyday needs. Given that there are plenty of gravel resources in other locations in the County and away from this sensitive headwater, establishing such a development buffer would:

i) preserve the quality of a well-loved provincial park and prairie spring complex,
ii) ensure that regulatory violations do not occur down the road, and
iii) not adversely affect the potential for the County to realize aggregate levies.

To achieve sustainability (i.e. the balancing of economic and environmental consideration for societal benefit) it is important to make room for, and preserve, natural landscape features and reliant ecosystems when considering the impacts of resource development projects. This can be achieved through prudent land use planning and decision-making.

Closure

It is clear that Big Hill Springs is a unique feature in Rocky View County that serves the recreational needs of residents and visitors and provides a quiet respite for many to connect with nature or relax with family and friends. It is also frequented by wildlife. The area is located between Parkland and Foothills natural regions and contains a large complex of springs feeding a tributary creek and series of small waterfalls that flow year-round over rocky terraces (and unique tufa deposits) covered with a lush growth of shrubs and grasses. The area is also the site of an historic fish hatchery. In fact, the area is so special, and regionally

unique that the government established this as a provincial park in 1957, which received over 250,000 visitors each year.

The spring complex at the headwaters of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park is sustained by groundwater that discharges from a large, buried sand and gravel aquifer deposited thousands of years ago. These sand and gravel deposits are gaining increased attention, and pressure, to be developed as aggregate by various companies. Despite the fact there are multiple other locations in Rocky View County and the immediate region where sand and gravel aggregate can be extracted, or is already being exploited, MALP (and others) are interested in establishing pits in close proximity to Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and the headwaters of the Big Hill Springs complex.

There are definite future ramifications for this type of development when considering local groundwater users and surface water bodies that receive, and rely on, the groundwater discharging from this sand and gravel aquifer. The risks of future impacts to the local groundwater are only increased due to the cumulative pressures from multiple aggregate operations that want to establish themselves in the same area. Not only is there an issue regarding changes to groundwater quality, but there is also legal liability associated with future impacts to aquatic habitat and fish in Bighill Creek, which could trigger a series of violations related to provincial and federal Acts. Establishing a development setback of at least 1.6 kilometers, and the requirement to maintain an adequate vertical buffer of undisturbed sand and gravel above the water table of at least 4 metres for any other development within 1.6 kilometers of this development setback, would manage the risks posed to the Big Hill Springs complex and the Bighill Creek system. And, in doing this will also avoid the potential for future interventions on development applications and manage the risk of regulatory violations.

It would also be a useful exercise for the RVC to conduct an overall assessment of the county area to identify locations where a similar type of gravel pit development setback would make sense to preserve important environmental assets and reliant ecosystems. This would avoid future interventions and the time and resources spent resolving them.

Respectfully submitted by,

Jon Fennell, M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.
Hydrogeologist & Geochemist

References

Alberta Government (2018). Environmental Quality Guidelines for Alberta Surface Waters. Water Policy Branch, Alberta Environment and Parks, March 28, 2018, ISBN (PDF) 978-1-4601-3873-1, 58 pp. https://open.alberta.ca/publications/9781460138731

Alberta Government (2019). Alberta Tier 1 Soil and Groundwater Remediation Guidelines. AEP, Land Policy, 2019, No. 1, ISBN 978-1-4601-2695-0, https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/842becf6-dc0c-4cc7-8b29-e3f383133ddc/resource/a5cd84a6-5675-4e5b-94b8-0a36887c588b/download/albertatier1guidelines-jan10-2019.pdf

Atlas of Eh-pH diagrams: Intercomparison of thermodynamic databases, Geological Survey of Japan Open File Report No.419; https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1808/ML18089A638.pdf, 287 pp.

Fouli Y. (2020). Bighill Creek Water and Sediment Quality Baseline Study Phase II: 2019-2020. Prepared by Dr. Ymène Fouli for the Bighill Creek Preservation Society, http://bighillcreek.ca/wp/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/20200914_PhaseII_Report1-1.pdf, 59 pp.

Bow River Basin Council, BRBC (2020). Preserving Our Lifeline, Vol. 20, Issue 4 (www.brbc.ca)

Hajibabaei Lab (2019) Preliminary DNA Data: Bighill Creek (Bow River) AB. Centre for Biodiversity Genomics, University of Guelph, WWF Canada & Environment and Climate Change Canada, 18 pp. http://bighillcreek.ca/wp/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/STREAM_Report_RP11_Tobin_Dec19-11.pdf

Hatva T. (1994). Future Groundwater Resources at Risk. Proceedings of the Helsinki Conference, June 1994, IAHS Publ. no. 222. 8 pp. http://ccob.ca/wp-content/uploads/2012/05/finnish-study-effect-of-gravel-extraction-on-groundwater.pdf

Health Canada (2020). Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality – Summary Table. Prepared in collaboration with the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Drinking Water of the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Health of the Environment, September 2020, 28 pp. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/environmental-workplace-health/reports-publications/water-quality/guidelines-canadian-drinking-water-quality-summary-table.html

Kuo C.-C. and Gan T.Y. (2015) Potential impacts of climate change on intensity duration frequency curves of central Alberta. Climate Change, 130, pp. 115-129, DOI 10.1007/s100584-1347-9, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/273450354_Potential_impact_of_climate_change_on_intensity_duration_frequency_curves_of_central_Alberta

Mead R.D. (1995). The Direct and Cumulative Effects of Gravel Mining on Groundwater within Thurston County, Washington. Ground Water Management Program, Environmental Health Division, Thurston County Public Health and Social Services Department, Appendix A of Technical Memorandum #33 (August 2018), 65 pp. https://www.thurstoncountywa.gov/planning/planningdocuments/3%20-%20Tech%20Memo%2033%20-%20Hydrogeologic%20review%20of%20Mineral%20Extraction%20Code%2008152018.pdf

Morin S.R. (1986). Surficial geology of the Calgary urban area - Bulletin No. 53. Terrain Sciences Department, Alberta Research Council, Edmonton AB, 57 pp. https://www.ags.aer.ca/publications/BUL_053.html

MALP Limited Partnership, MALP (2020). Master Site Development Plan – the Summit Pit (Draft for Circulation Purposes). March 2020, 64 pp.

Poschmann S. (2007). Estimating a recharge area for Big Hill Springs, Alberta Canada. B.Sc. thesis , Dept. of Geology & Geophysics, University of Calgary, 41 pp, http://www.countynewsonline.ca/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/BCPS-recharge-area-for-Big-Hill-Springs.pdf

SLR Global Environmental Solutions, SLR (2020). MALP Limited Partnership Aggregate Operation – NW and SW 31-26-03 W5M, Rocky View County, Alberta: Hydrogeological Assessment Report. SLR Project No. 212.06650.00003, January 2020, 335 pp.

Trout Unlimited Canada, TUC (2018). Electrofishing Investigations in Bighill Creek, June 2918: Trout Unlimited Canada Technical Report. Prepared for Bighill Creek Preservation Society, 19 pp. http://bighillcreek.ca/wp/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/BCPS_Bighill-Creek-Fish-Inventory-Report2018.pdf

Ummenhofer C.C. and Meehl G.A (2017). Extreme weather and climate events with ecological relevance: a review. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B, published 08 May 2017, https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/10.1098/rstb.2016.0135

Websites

Alberta precipitation quality monitoring program, accessed January 4, 2021, https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/ed1d9a68-fce1-4dbc-8158-67d38019aef8

Climate Atlas of Canada, accessed January 15, 2021, www.climateatlas.ca

Fisheries and Oceans Canada: Species at risk map, accessed January 19, 2021, https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html

TABLES

Table 1. Groundwater quality in and around MALP property (SLR 2020)

Parameters	Units	FWAL criteria	Sand & Gravel monitoring wells			Bedrock wells				Big Hill Springs		
			MW14-101	MW14-103	MW19-110	WW1	WW2	WW3	WW4			
			20-Nov-14	04-Aug-15	10-Jul-19	Median	Median	Median	Median	30-Oct-14	04-Aug-15	10-Jul-19
General quality indicators												
pH	S.U.	6.5-9.0	7.9	8.0	7.8	8.1	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.2	8.2	8.1
TDS	mg/L		337	333	290	314	317	340	330	342	334	210
Hardness (calc)	mg/L		328	316	278	310	281	333	333	336	317	200
Turbidity	NTU		9.6	8	<0.10	0.3	0.8	0.23	0.60	0.8	1.07	5.1
Major ions												
Calcium	mg/L		76	73	62	69	59	71	75	74	72	48
Magnesium	mg/L		34	33	30	33	33	38	35	37	33	20
Sodium	mg/L		6	8	6	7	13	8	7	8	8	5
Potassium	mg/L		5	4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	5
Bicarbonate	mg/L		382	375	330	363	363	385	365	376	371	240
Chloride	mg/L	120	11	9	8	4	2	8	11	10	10	8
Sulphate	mg/L	429 or greater	9	11	8	7	16	11	7	9	8	5
Nitrate-N	mg/L	3.0	1.2	1.8	1.9	1.7	0.7	1.9	3.2	2.8	3.0	1.4
Nitrite-N	mg/L		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total metals & trace elements												
Aluminum	mg/L	0.05	0.16	0.11	10.0	0.009	0.006	0.006	0.004	0.018	0.014	0.30
Arsenic	mg/L	0.0050	0.0004	0.0003	0.0084	0.0001	0.0002	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002	0.0006	0.0006
Barium	mg/L		0.424	0.332	2.20	0.283	0.128	0.223	0.225	0.304	0.313	0.210
Boron	mg/L	1.5	--	--	--	0.022	0.028	--	0.023	0.024	<0.020	<0.020
Cadmium	mg/L	0.000340	0.000016	<0.000005	0.004200	0.000013	0.000024	0.000032	0.000024	0.000032	0.000008	0.000034
Chromium	mg/L	0.001 *(assume 6+)*	--	0.002	0.019	--	--	--	0.001	--	--	0.001
Copper	mg/L	0.040	--	0.0013	0.032	0.022	0.002	0.065	0.006	--	0.0010	0.0013
Iron	mg/L	0.300	0.28	0.22	10.0	0.015	0.029	--	0.018	0.03	0.02	0.25
Lead	mg/L	0.007	0.000	--	0.019	0.001	0.001	0.003	0.001	--	--	--
Mercury	mg/L	0.000005	--	--	0.000002	--	--	--		--	--	0.000003

Parameters	Units	FWAL criteria	Sand & Gravel monitoring wells			Bedrock wells				Big Hill Springs		
			MW14-101	MW14-103	MW19-110	WW1	WW2	WW3	WW4			
			20-Nov-14	04-Aug-15	10-Jul-19	Median	Median	Median	Median	30-Oct-14	04-Aug-15	10-Jul-19
Manganese	mg/L		0.020	0.010	7.300	--	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.0019	0.0012	<0.0040
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.073	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.0014	0.0009	0.0004
Nickel	mg/L	0.120	--	0.001	0.065	--	0.001	0.002	0.001	--	<0.00050	0.0009
Selenium	mg/L	0.002	--	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001
Thallium	mg/L	0.0008	--	--	0.0002	--	--	--		--	--	--
Uranium	mg/L	0.015	0.002	0.002	0.006	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.0020	0.0019	0.0013
Zinc	mg/L	0.030	--	--	0.140	--	0.035	0.205	0.041	--	--	--
Microbiological												
Total coliforms	MPN/100		-	<1	180	<1	<1	<1	6	-	2420	>2400
E.coli	MPN/100		-	<1	63	<1	<1	<1	<1	-	1733	1600

Notes:

1. Parameters highlighted in red indicate concentrations above published FWAL criteria (AB government 2018)
2. Average hardness of 250 mg/L (as CaCO3) used for determining metals and trace element guidelines, as required.
3. FWAL = freshwater aquatic life

Table 2. Bighill Creek water quality: 2019-2020 (Fouli 2020)

Sampling Location	Units	FWAL criteria	SITE 1 - upstream of Big Hill Springs at Hwy 567			SITE 2 – near confluence of Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek		
			Median	Min	Max	Median	Min	Max
General quality indicators								
pH		6 5-9.0	8.1	7.8	8.3	8.1	8.0	8.5
TDS	mg/L	--	310	180	490	330	210	370
Hardness (as $CaCO_3$)	mg/L	--	280	160	430	280	180	340
Selected ions								
Sodium	mg/L	--	20	11	31	15	11	17
Chloride	mg/L	120	9.8	7.8	23	9.0	5.7	15.0
Sulphate	mg/L	429 or greater	13	7	28	13	10	14
Nutrients								
Nitrate (as N)	mg/L	3.0	0.077	0.027	.033	3.3	0.84	9.2
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	--	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	0.10	<0.10	0.120
Total metals & trace elements								
Aluminum	mg/L	0.050	0.055	0.031	0.440	0.053	0.017	0.160
Arsenic	mg/L	0.0050	0.0010	0.0007	0.0013	0.0009	0.0002	0.0011
Barium	mg/L	--	0.165	0.120	0.260	0.200	0.130	0.280
Boron	mg/L	1 5	0.018	<0.02	0.026	0.010	<0.020	0.023
Cadmium	ug/L	0.034	0.010	<0.010	0.039	0.026	0.010	0.037
Chromium	mg/L	0.0010 *(assume 6+)*	0.0005	<0.0010	0.0013	0.0005	0.0005	0.0012
Copper	mg/L	0.040	0.0005	0.0004	0.0015	0.0007	0.0003	0.0009
Iron	mg/L	0.0300	0.410	0.240	0.830	0.240	0.170	0.580
Lead	mg/L	0.0070	0.0001	<0.0001	0.0004	0.0001	<0.002	0.0002
Manganese	mg/L	--	0.026	0.014	0.220	0.015	0.011	0.047
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.0730	0.0010	0.0003	0.0012	0.001	0.000	0.001
Nickel	mg/L	0.110	0.0008	0.0006	0.0012	0.0006	<0.0003	0.0011
Potassium	mg/L	--	5.0	3.8	7.1	4.1	3.5	6.0
Selenium	mg/L	0.0020	0.0005	0.0004	0.0013	0.0008	0.0005	0.0015

Sampling Location	Units	FWAL criteria	SITE 1 - upstream of BHS at Hwy 567			SITE 2 - confluence of BHS and Bighill Creek		
			Median	Min	Max	Median	Min	Max
Silicon	mg/L	--	4.9	2.2	8.4	4.4	3.1	7.3
Strontium	mg/L	--	0.555	0.320	0.820	0.500	0.360	0.560
Sulphur	mg/L	--	4.7	3.0	7.8	2.9	2.7	5.0
Titanium	mg/L	--	0.003	0.002	0.013	0.001	0.001	0.005
Uranium	mg/L	0.0150	0.003	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.001	0.003
Vanadium	mg/L	--	0.001	<0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Zinc	mg/L	0.030	0.003	0.002	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.004

Notes:

1. Parameters highlighted in red indicate concentrations above published FWAL criteria (AB government 2018)
2. Average hardness of 250 mg/L (as $CaCO_3$) used for determining metals and trace element guidelines, as required.
3. BHS = Big Hill Springs; FWAL = freshwater aquatic life

APPENDICES

Jon Fennell. M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Dr. Jon Fennell has been a practicing consultant in the natural resource sector for over 30 years offering support in the environmental sciences and resource management. His experience includes contaminated sites assessment, development of local and regional-scale groundwater systems, mine dewatering strategies, water supply and disposal, groundwater-surface water interaction assessment, implementation of monitoring and management systems, climate analysis and adaptation strategies, and environmental forensics including applications of:

i) remote sensing
ii) downhole, earth-based and airborne geophysical methods
iii) geochemical assessment & modelling
iv) stable and radiogenic isotopes to support source water tracing, chemical fingerprinting, and age-dating

The bulk of Jon's experience is associated with various oil & gas and mineral resource development projects in Canada and abroad. Over the last 13 years Jon has worked closely the Alberta Government through various initiatives to support the Water for Life Strategy, Land Use Framework, and Cumulative Effects Management System in the province. A primary area of focus is on developing strategies to ensure water security and communicating the importance of water knowledge as it applies to sustainable development activities.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

International support

United Nations – Joint Caribbean Climate Change Partnership

Technical lead for the development of UNFCCC-sanctioned National Adaptation Plans for the countries of Belize and Guyana, with the goal of addressing multi-sector impacts from future climate change. Responsibilities included review of existing policies and studies supporting climate change adaptation, assessment of current adaptation plans for major economic, social, and environmental sectors, Incorporation of IPCC model results under various RCP scenarios, delivery of facilitated in-country workshops for various ministries, provision of recommendations to address gaps identified in current plans, liaison with government officials and UNDP organizers, completion of risk assessment and options analysis to identify high-value actions, preparation of capacity-building plan and 10-yr strategic plan, and risk and vulnerability assessment (including spatial aspects under various climate change scenarios – SRES and RCP).

Mexican Soda and Water Company – Monterrey Mexico

Lead for a groundwater evaluation project to supplement beverage making operations a large manufacturing plant in the city of Monterrey. Responsibilities included review of background geological, hydrogeological and geochemical information across a large study area centered on the Monterrey Metropolitan Area; assessment of structural fabric of study area including presence of major folds, faults, and other features (e.g. karst), amalgamation of background data with result from Quantum Geoelectrophysics reconnaissance program to identify prospective drilling targets, completion of a 4C

report (compare, contrast, correlate, confirm) and selection of prime drilling target for testing and evaluation.

Dept. of Environment & Resource Management – Coal Seam Gas Development, Queensland Australia

Lead for a hydrogeochemical assessment and water fingerprinting exercise in Great Artesian Basin aquifers of the Surat and Bowen basins to support Coal Seam Gas development and cumulative effects analysis. Responsibilities included a comprehensive data and information inventory to facilitate source water fingerprinting and collation of large public-domain data sets to provide a first-of-its-kind database of water quality information, review of major ions, metals and trace elements, stable and radiogenic isotopes and dissolved gases to identify recharge phenomenon, cross-formational flow characteristics and distinct water types, and statistical analysis to assess data groupings and spatial trends.

Additionally, lead for an aquifer vulnerability assessment to assess groundwater and groundwater-dependent ecosystem risks from Coal Seam Gas development in southeast Queensland. Responsibilities included development of a multi-criteria weighting and ranking system linked with GIS to display areas of highest risk to drawdown including areas users and groundwater dependent ecosystems, and facilitation of industry and government workshops to present and vet results.

Origin Energy – Coal Seam Gas Development, Queensland Australia

Groundwater lead for a large-scale coal seam gas project (up to 10,000 wells) located in the headwaters of the Murray-Darling Basin and recharge area for the Great Artesian Basin. Responsibilities included, development of a regional-scale groundwater monitoring system using vulnerability and risk mapping, design of a hydrogeological model covering a 173 000 km^2 area (using FEFLOW) to assess cumulative effects from coal seam gas development, completion of supporting Technical Report (including risk mapping, injection feasibility, model development) and Environmental Impact Statement chapter, and liaison with the Queensland Department of Environment and Natural Resources to address needs for the required Environmental Impact Assessment.

Texas Petroleum Company – Hydrocarbon Development, Columbia South America

Completion of an onsite environmental assessment of oilfield operations in support of the transfer of the Teca Nare, Cocorná, Velásques Oil Fields and the Velásquez-Galan Pipeline. Responsibilities included phase 1 site assessment of field operations, verification of site conditions at all well sites including soil and vegetation conditions prior to property transfer, assessment of baseline surface water and groundwater chemical conditions, as wells as environmental quality assessment to determine contamination from oilfield operations, and provision of summary report including recommendations.

Texas Petroleum Company – Hydrocarbon Development, Ecuador South America

Completion of a baseline groundwater and surface water study in a remote and environmentally sensitive area of the Amazon basin (headwaters area) to support a helicopter-assisted drilling program for oil and gas exploration. Responsibilities included field reconnaissance to establish the suitability of proposed drilling targets, assessment of the suitability of local surface water and groundwater sources for drilling fluid provision (quality and quantity), review of baseline soil quality, site hydrogeology, and geochemical conditions, and development of recommendations for pit construction and site preparation.

Canadian International Development Agency – Municipal works, Ecuador South America

Completion of a baseline soil and groundwater study (physical and chemical) around the City of Catamayo to determine the feasibility of siting an engineered wastewater impoundment for the treatment

of municipal sewage treatment (project funded by CIDA). Responsibilities included general site reconnaissance, collection of soil and groundwater samples for baseline geochemical quality assessment, review of hydrogeological conditions and processes relating to baseline conditions, and submission of recommendations on the suitability of the proposed location and possible approaches to rectify existing limitations.

Government of Yemen – National water supply, Yemen

Hydrogeological and geochemical support for a regional-scale study of water supply potential in the country. Responsibilities included hydrogeological and hydrogeochemical facies mapping, geochemical assessment and flow path evolution modelling, groundwater flow field assessment and modelling, sustainable yield evaluation, and groundwater age dating.

Blackbird Mine – Acid Rock Drainage assessment, Idaho USA

Completion of a hydrogeological baseline study and associated stable isotope investigation ($\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{18}O$, and $\delta^{2}H$) to determine the source of acid mine drainage near active underground workings. Responsibilities included review of existing geochemical data and related mineral equilibria conditions (i.e. baseline and impacted), and assessment of geochemical reactions leading to ARD conditions, including biogeochemical aspects.

Government support

Alberta Environment, Oil Sands Science and Monitoring Division

Preparation of oil sands tailings pond seepage review report. Responsibilities included review of background information pertaining to oil sands produced water (OSPW) seepage research and natural bedrock groundwater discharge studies, review of industry-submitted EPEA compliance reports to assess current "state of affairs" regarding monitoring and OSPW detections, assessment of seepage management systems, review of geological pathways for OSPW migration, and development of seepage risk profiles for all active tailings ponds.

Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP)

Provision of external expert review for the Implementation Directive for the Surface Water Body Aggregate Policy (SWBAP). Responsibilities included review of relevant Government of Alberta documents relating to aggregate mining in or near surface water bodies and/or floodplain environments, use of information from relevant policies in other jurisdictions as well as studies and research (aquatic, terrestrial, river morphology, climate risk) regarding impacts of aggregate mining in floodplain areas, identification of gaps regarding goals and objectives of the approval and management process, ,review of risk assessment approach to approving aggregate mines near surface water bodies, and provision of recommendations for monitoring, evaluating and reporting, and interaction with AEP project team members and presentation of results.

Also, participation on expert hydrogeology panel to development a template for groundwater management frameworks (GMFs) in Alberta. Responsibilities included assessment of background on Alberta groundwater resources and documents highlighting existing GMFs inside and outside of Canada, review of sustainability goals and challenges with groundwater management (quantity and quality), review of prevailing concepts to groundwater management (i.e. surface water capture, risk and vulnerability assessment), identification of data needs and required infrastructure to support cumulative effects management, identification of proposed indicators using DPSIR approach, and participation in

external panel and internal AEP team of hydrogeological experts to define aspects of a standardized GMF template.

Alberta Environmental Monitoring Evaluation and Reporting Agency (AEMERA)

Assessment of Alberta's groundwater observation well network, including redundancy and gap analysis. Responsibilities included groundwater risk mapping, development of a numerical scoring scheme to prioritize monitoring wells, statistical and spatial analysis of provincial water chemistries using information from the Alberta water well information database, and development of monitoring strategy including analytes and frequency to address key development activities (e.g. hydraulic fracturing, waste disposal, large-scale groundwater extractions).

Alberta Environment (AENV)

Various projects include:

- Assistance with scoping, conceptual design and development of approach to Groundwater Management framework template
- Expert review for Implementation Directive for the Surface Water Body Aggregate Policy
- Review and comment on Groundwater Monitoring Directive (2012 draft)
- Technical assistance with development of a guidance framework to respond to the implications of thermal mobilization of constituents at in-situ bitumen recovery projects including facilitation of team workshops to communicate the physical and chemical aspects of thermal mobilization and the risks posed by in-situ operations, development of a risk-based, phased, approach to assessing thermal mobilization to address source-pathway-receptor aspects, development of a draft guidance document and interaction with the AEP communications team, and support for industry and CAPP consultation meetings to review the draft guidance document.
- Completion of vulnerability and risk mapping for the Lower Athabasca Regional Planning area and development of groundwater management framework for the mineable and thermal in situ areas.
- Completion of an inventory of existing quality and quantity issues, water supply conditions and related environmental policy.
- Participation in technical and policy-related work sessions involving various stakeholder representatives.
- Assessment of potential cumulative effects from thermal in-situ bitumen recovery operations and related activities (i.e. water withdrawal for steam generation; fluid waste injection)
- Facilitation of technical and policy-related work sessions to engage stakeholders (operators, AENV and ERCB) directly affected by changes to provincial water management.

Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development (ESRD)

Various projects include:

- Development of a multi-attribute point-scoring system and ArcGIS tool to assist with optimal siting of provincial monitoring wells to address concerns regarding hydraulic fracturing (HF). Responsibilities included identification of key risks to groundwater resource from HF activities, conceptualization and construction of a subsurface risk assessment, and identification of surface access opportunities in an ArcGIS platform to identify prime locations for monitoring in active and future development areas.

- Northern Athabasca Oil Sands Region groundwater monitoring program. Responsibilities included development of sampling methodology, data evaluation process and program logistics, communication to technical team comprising oil sands operators, ERCB and AEP representatives, development of an on-line visualization tool, and client liaison.
- Review of LARP management plan, supporting Groundwater Management Frameworks and supporting guidance documents re: Thermal Mobilization of Trace Elements during In Situ Developments and Groundwater Monitoring Directive.
- Preparation of summary document for Scientific Advisory Committee of the Oil sands GW working group, and Alberta Environment.

Alberta Land Use Secretariat (LUS)

Assistance with development of land planning scenarios in NE Alberta to guide future development in the Lower Athabasca Regional Plan area pursuant to the goals of the Alberta Land-use Framework. Responsibilities included presentations to the Land Use Secretariat, Regional Planning Team and Regional Advisory Council, development and assessment of modelled results from a cumulative effects simulator, completion of groundwater modelling over a 93 000 km^2 area (using MODFLOW), and development of an approach to deal with groundwater resources in the LARP area.

Alberta Utilities Commission (AUC)

Provision of expert review support for a wind power application in the Provost AB area. Responsibilities included review of project concept and environmental implications, assessment of completeness regarding baseline hydrogeological assessment, assessment of impact analysis and proposed mitigation, identification of gaps and provision supplemental information requests.

BC Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources

Provision of expert review support for hydraulic fracturing review process. Responsibilities included preparation of background information pertaining to water quality risks and source-pathway-receptor aspects of hydraulic fracturing operations, provision of recommendation regarding geochemical fingerprinting (ion ratios, isotopes, NORMs), risk assessment and mapping techniques, and monitoring, and appearance at in-camera session to discuss water quality aspects with academic panel members including recommendations.

Agency support

Alberta Innovates (AI)

Provision of hydrogeological support services for the following University of Alberta research studies:

- Resolving human versus Industrial Influences on the water quality of the Lower Athabasca River (data synthesis; geophysical and geochemical assessment; isotope geochemistry source water fingerprinting, GW-SW interaction – identification and flux)
- Review of Arsenic in Alberta's groundwater (collation of multiple open source and private data bases, GIS platform design; correlation/cluster/factor analysis to determine source/cause/reasons(s), both physical and geochemical, for elevated concentrations, development of a risk mapping tool to identify existing and potential future high-risk areas and aquifer intervals)
- Predicting Alberta's Water Future (complete estimates of groundwater recharge to Alberta's 2200 sub-basins; determining groundwater use projection by major sector to 2050; assessing baseflow contributions and groundwater stress area based analytic model outputs; project changes to provincial

water supplies based on population growth, energy extraction, food production, land use, and climate variability/change; coordinate results with climate change model outputs and SWAT model outputs to generate preliminary Water Risk map for the province.

Alberta Water Research Institute (AWRI)

Preparation of a report assessing Alberta's inventory of water and its associated dynamics (natural and human-induced). Responsibilities included the development of a partnership model including participants from Universities and Institutes in Beijing, Switzerland, Edmonton, Calgary and Lethbridge, completion of a complete inventory of surface water, groundwater and fossil water (glaciers and deep groundwater) to identify current and future risks to water supplies in the province, and assessment of climate variability and change implications to provincial groundwater water resources

Canada's Oil Sands Innovation Alliance (COSIA)

Completion of a tailing pond seepage risk assessment and preparation of a peer-review journal manuscript to place suspected oil sands impacts into perspective. Responsibilities included review of individual tailings ponds established at the various operating oil sands mines in the Athabasca Oil Sands region, application of source-pathway-receptor model in relation to calculated groundwater flow velocities, stand-off distances from receptors, and natural attenuation properties to assess risk associated with each structure, and preparation of manuscript to place into context natural discharge of low-quality groundwater from bedrock formation versus oil sands seepage.

Other projects include:

- Completion of regional geochemical assessments in NE Alberta (35,000 km^2 area) supporting the Regional Water Management Initiative. Responsibilities included, collation of regional geological, hydrogeological, and geochemical data using public domain and industry information, assessment and interpretation of hydrogeological setting and of conceptual models, assessment of traditional and isotope geochemistry to determine source water chemistry to define flow path phenomena areas of aquifer interactions, statistical analysis of data to determine groupings and associations (PCA analysis), and documentation and presentation of results at various public venues.
- Completion of a water disposal assessment in NE Alberta (153,000 km^2 area) supporting the Regional Water Management Initiative. Responsibilities included collation of regional geological, hydrogeological, and water production data using public domain and industry information, development of a multi-criteria analysis approach to assessing Injection Potential and Theoretical Injection Rates based on a system of weighted and ranked physical and chemical attributes, and development of an ArcGIS platform to identify high-value disposal formations in relation to existing and planned in situ developments and pipelines
- Completion of oil sands industry study assessing the risks and benefits of landfills, salt caverns and disposal wells in liquid waste management. Responsibilities included participation in industry workshops. assessment of liquid waste management options, documentation and presentation of the results to industry members.

Cumulative Environmental Management Association (CEMA)

Assessment of baseline hydrological and hydrogeological conditions and development of a regional-scale groundwater quality monitoring network (18 000 km^2 study area) located in the Athabasca Oil Sands Region of northeast Alberta. Responsibilities included refinement of conceptual hydrogeological model, groundwater-surface water interaction assessment, assessment of quality conditions and trends (including statistical analysis), knowledge and data gap analysis, pathway identification and vulnerability assessment

for sensitive receptors, field reconnaissance and well selection, isotope interpretation ($\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{13}C$, Carbon-14), groundwater hydrograph analysis, report preparation and presentation, and liaison with government and industry representatives.

Other projects include:

- Preparation of a groundwater monitoring and management plan in support of the State of the Muskeg River Watershed report. Responsibilities included assessment of baseline groundwater quantity and quality conditions in the study area, identification of development stresses and potential short and long-term impacts, identification of proposed physical, chemical and state indicators for monitoring, and interaction in multidisciplinary team.
- Overview of historical, current, and planned groundwater initiatives in the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo. Responsibilities included interviews with relevant industry, government, academia, aboriginal, and non-governmental organization groups, identifying and accessing relevant studies, reports, and investigations relating to groundwater and groundwater-surface water interaction, and development of a useable database with relevant descriptors of content and results.

Lakeland Industry and Community Association (LICA)

Assessment of the current health of two large watersheds (covering over 8500 km^2) in response to changing climatic conditions, changing land use practices, and increased pressure on water resources (surface water and groundwater) by agricultural and industrial users. Responsibilities included the assessment of historical Landsat imagery, review of stream and groundwater hydrograph data, assessment of effects of climate phenomena on basin hydrology, development of a hydrogeological framework from over 11,500 water well records, and review of temporal quality data from lakes and water wells.

Petroleum Technology Alliance of Canada (PTAC)

Completion of studies and industry workshops assessing environmental net benefit of saline water use versus non-saline water use in unconventional oil and gas development and the role of collaboration in unconventional oil and gas development.

Municipal and Watershed Stewardship Groups

Butte Action Committee

Preparation for, and participation in, AEP-led Surface Water Body Aggregate Policy 2017 stakeholder review workshops. Responsibilities included consultation with stakeholder group, provision of support for Leduc workshop, review of AEP materials in advance of Airdrie workshop (AEP policies, guides, codes, risk assessment framework), review of other Canadian and International policies and guides to aggregate mining near water bodies, review of impact studies related to aggregate mine development near surface water bodies (erosion, pit capture, infrastructure risk, fisheries and riparian area impacts), assessment of climate change implications for streamflow timing and magnitude, as well as intensity, duration, and frequency of storms and related runoff, on 1:100 levels, and documentation of questions to AEP for clarification and response to AEP questions re: climate change implications.

Red Deer River Watershed Alliance (RDRWA)

Assistance with development of an Integrated Watershed Management Plan to address future development in the basin. Responsibilities included assessment of aquifer types and groundwater inventory, water use patterns, effects of land use and climate variability/change on basin storage, assessment of water quality conditions, risk and vulnerability analysis, development of beneficial

management practices, and development of a conceptual monitoring system to achieve plan goals and objectives.

South McDougall Flats Protection Society, Sundre AB

Review of proposed re-zoning for aggregate mine development in historic floodplain of Little Red Deer River in Sundre, AB. Responsibilities included review of proposed gravel pit re-zoning area, air photo assessment and delineation of paleo-floodplain. preparation and presentation of workshop materials at public forums re: pros and cons of gravel mining (including policy framework review), and support for Town Council hearing.

Town of Okotoks, AB

Assistance with review of development applications and support for ensuring water security through conjunctive use strategies. Responsibilities included expert review of development applications assessing cumulative drawdown effects and provision of recommendations to manage effects, engagement with Town official on development of a sustainable water management strategy, and provision of support for AENV and Environmental Appeal Board process.

Also, completion of a pre-feasibility study to assess aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) and managed aquifer recharge (MAR) as a solution to water supply challenges. Responsibilities included review of regulatory setting and constraints for ASR and MAR (Canada and international jurisdictions), review of ASR and MAR projects world-wide, assessment of local geological and hydrogeological conditions and identification of potential areas to facilitate ASR and MAR success, modelling to determine optimal placement of MAR system to enhance baseflow conditions, groundwater-surface water interaction assessment, and preparation and presentation of pre-feasibility summary to Town Council and Mayor.

Town of High River, AB

Lead for the development of a Water Sustainability Plan predicated on risk identification and alternative storage and management options for a large alluvial aquifer system. Responsibilities included concept and program design, execution of vulnerability mapping approach to assess risk to High River from groundwater impacts (e.g. underground storage tanks), development of conceptual hydrogeological framework, review of groundwater–surface water interaction and climate variability effects, assistance with groundwater model development, and liaison with town officials, MD Foothills official and other project stakeholders.

Tsuut'ina First Nation

Completion of flood analysis for the Redwood Meadow development on the Elbow River floodplain. Responsibilities included review of river hydrology, flood frequency, and related changes in river morphology, assistance with hydrological modelling to address groundwater flooding potential to existing and panned development areas, calculation of damage estimates associated with 5-, 20-,100-, 200- and 500-year return periods, and liaison with First Nations representatives, Government of AB, and Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.

Industry support

Alberta Energy Company (AEC)

Preparation of an Environmental Operations Manual for all aspects of petroleum exploration and development in Alberta. Contents of the manual included environmental procedures for seismic cutline

provision and reclamation, siting and construction of drilling leases and processing facilities, siting and construction of pipeline right of ways, spill response and cleanup, and site reclamation.

Amoco Canada

Various projects include:

- Numerous gas plant and batter investigations, including the completion of geophysical surveys (EM38, EM31, and EM61), and the design, installation, testing and sampling of groundwater monitoring networks.
- Completion of environmental site assessments and landfill delineation programs for gas plant divestitures. Responsibilities included installation, testing and sampling of groundwater monitoring wells, completion of soil sampling programs, and assessment of the results to determine the liability cost associated with property transfer.
- Completion of a stable isotope study using $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{13}C$ to determine the source of anomalous groundwater sulphate concentrations (natural vs. anthropogenic), and review of fresh groundwater usage for steam injection. Responsibilities included assessment of historical monitoring well and lake level readings to evaluate local effects resulting from groundwater withdrawal.
- Sounding Lake area monitoring program to determine effects from nearby drilling activity. Responsibilities included interviews with well-owners, assessment of the water delivery system, short-term aquifer testing, sample collection using ultra-clean sampling methods, evaluation of the data, and communication of results to client and owner.

Apache Canada

Completion of watershed analysis and intake siting in support of a Water Act Application on Smoky Lake. Responsibilities included assessment of Smoke Lake watershed and water supply potential, water supply modelling to determine availability and reliability of lake water, review of historical flow data and determination of suitable IFN at outlet (i.e. Q80), review of terrestrial, fisheries and water quality data to support water diversion strategy, development of proposed monitoring and response plan, and liaison with AEP and AER representatives.

Bellatrix Exploration Ltd.

Completion of a Water Sourcing study for Rocky Mountain asset. Responsibilities included review of existing and potential water sourcing options, development MCA and of GIS tool to assess and map high-value water opportunities, and completion of a corporate water security plan.

BP Canada

Resident well sampling program to determine effects from nearby drilling programs and existing gas wells. Responsibilities included well-owner interviews, assessment of the well conditions and water delivery system, sample collection using ultra-clean sampling methods, and communication of results.

Canadian Occidental

Completion of a stable isotope studies to determine the source of sulphate impact from two large sour gas processing facilities (Balzac and Okotoks). Responsibilities included drilling, installation, and testing of monitoring wells, development of a conceptual site model , review of site-wide geochemistry (soil and groundwater), and application of $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, and $\delta^{13}C$ isotopes to resolve natural versus anthropogenic influences.

Devon Canada

Various projects include:

- Development of a thermal mobilization risk model to support development efforts in the Jackfish and Pike oil sands developments. Responsibilities included review and evaluation of existing geochemical data including metals and trace elements, development of conceptual site model using existing geological picks for various identified formations, design of Spatial MCA approach to map risk of thermal mobilization from artificial ground heating, and preparation of summary document and presentation at various public venues.
- Completion of detailed studies to define baseline hydrogeological and hydrological conditions in support of a CBM project in the Crowsnest Region of the eastern Rocky Mountains. Responsibilities included, completion of detailed field reconnaissance program, establishment of a spring and water well monitoring network, investigation of surface water/groundwater interactions, development of a conceptual hydrogeological framework in a mountainous area using geological and geochemical data, groundwater age dating of regional confined aquifers using radioactive isotopes (i.e. Tritium and Chlorine-36), and public and regulatory liaison.
- Hydrogeological support for D51 disposal application. Responsibilities included refinement of conceptual model and identification of hydrodynamic conditions supporting disposal water entrapment by stagnation zone using geochemical and isotope evidence.

Enerplus

Completion of a Water Security Plan for the Western Canadian assets. Responsibilities included review of asset operations and water management process, assessment of basin water risk conditions and current mitigations in place, source water and disposal opportunity assessment, and development of multi-criteria assessment (MCA) process to rank water risk profile of each asset and provide recommendations for mitigation.

Graymont Western US Inc.

Preliminary development of a mine dewatering and water management strategy for a large limestone quarry located in the eastern from ranges of the Rocky Mountains. Responsibilities included assessment of baseline hydrogeological and hydrogeochemical conditions in a mountain environment, source water fingerprinting and groundwater age-dating, fracture and lineament analysis using structural geology and geophysical analysis (GPR, borehole tele-viewer), groundwater-surface water interaction assessment (i.e., Bow River), conceptualization of dewatering strategy utilizing oriented and horizontal well technology, and issues identification and risk analysis.

Hammerhead Resources

Completion of watershed analysis, flood assessment and intake siting in support of a Water Act Application on the Smoky River. Responsibilities included assessment of Smoky River watershed and water supply potential, review of historical flow data and assessment of Q80 and Q95, flood assessment to determine 1:10 and 1:25 year event levels, review of fisheries and bank stability assessment in support of intake siting, development of proposed monitoring and response plan, and liaison with AEP and AER representatives.

Husky Oil Operations Ltd.

Completion of a water security plan for the Ansell asset, west-central Alberta. Responsibilities included review of project water profile and future requirements for hydraulic fracturing, facilitation of risk review

workshop, and review of water source opportunities and development of MCA opportunity ranking process.

Also, completion of a Water Security Plan for a 200,000 barrel per day thermal in situ oil sands operation. Responsibilities included, review of water supply and disposal needs for the duration of the planned project, risk and opportunity analysis using multi-criteria analysis to ensure viability of supply and disposal strategies, and identification of strategies to ensure project viability and project sustainability.

Imperial Oil

Various projects include:

- Completion of field and bench-scale tests to determine facilitated mobility of metals, trace elements, and dissolved organics resulting from artificial ground heating around thermal in situ wells. Responsibilities included drilling, installation, testing, and sampling (soil and water) from 22 deep (up to 90 m) monitoring wells at a newly established thermal in situ pad to determine baseline geochemistry and groundwater flow directions, tracer experiment to determine groundwater flow velocities in a deep (>80 m) confined aquifer, collection of sediment samples (under anoxic conditions) for bench-scale heating experiments to determine metals mobility and related kinetics, review of stable isotopes in groundwater and dissolved gases to determine effects of heating from in-situ thermal wells on local geochemical conditions (inorganic and organic constituents), reaction path modelling to determine processes influencing changes metals concentrations and biological activity resulting from subsurface heating, determination of activation energies for metals release, and the role of biogeochemical reactions in facilitating metals release, transport and fate modelling to determine the long-term risk of thermal mobilization of metals (and other related constituents) to the surrounding environment, and documentation of result and liaison with client and regulatory agencies.
- Design and implementation of dewatering program for large process water ponds. Responsibilities included review of site geological conditions, installation of dewatering wells, acquisition and interpretation of aquifer test data, design of dewatering system using appropriate theoretical calculations and analytical modelling solution, and development of dewatering plan and associated performance monitoring
- Completion of a regional groundwater investigation and development of a regional-scale ground water monitoring network (per EPO 95-07 requirements) in a multi-layer inter-till aquifer system in east-central Alberta. Responsibilities included assessment and interpretation of Quaternary stratigraphy, interpretation of seismic line data and geophysical borehole log analysis, regional groundwater flow mapping, geochemical facies mapping, assessment of regional arsenic concentrations, trends, and potential connection to thermal in situ development activities, groundwater age-dating and stable isotope analysis ($\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{11}B$ and $\delta^{13}C$: dissolved constituents and gases), preparation of investigation report to address EPO questions (i.e. source and cause of groundwater quality issues), and liaison with regulators during investigation and EPO closure process.
- Completion of an environmental liability assessment to determine the cost of decommissioning, abandoning and restoring the area currently occupied by the Norman Wells field. Responsibilities included completion of a Phase 1 audit of production facilities and supporting infrastructure (i.e. wellheads, pipelines, satellites, batteries and former refinery), design and implementation of a late Fall field program to sample a statistically sufficient number of locations to generate realistic liability costing for field shutdown and closure, generation of a summary report, and assistance with design of liability costing model and summary reporting.

- Completion of numerous isotope studies using to determine groundwater flow rates in regional confined aquifers and the source of anomalous groundwater quality conditions and dissolved gas concentrations near a large heavy oil recovery operation using assessment of $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{11}B$ and $\delta^{13}C$ and Tritium and Carbon-14 for groundwater age-dating.
- Tritium age dating of groundwater in Norman Wells, NWT to determine vertical groundwater flow characteristics in discontinuous permafrost environment
- Development and implementation of a site characterization program at a former refinery and battery (circa 1930s) located approximately 160 km south of the Arctic Circle. Responsibilities included the design and installation of a monitoring network in discontinuous permafrost, and assistance in development of assessment programs to generate Tier II criteria in support of a human health and ecological risk assessment.
- Support for re-licensing of supply wells for oilfield injection using Alberta Environment "Water Conservation and Allocation Guideline for Oilfield Injection" and "Groundwater Evaluation Guideline." Responsibilities included, completion of field-verified surveys, review of site geological conditions, acquisition and interpretation of aquifer test data, assessment of groundwater/surface water interaction, and determination of long-term sustainable yield using analytical solutions
- Hydrogeological lead for a large oil sands mine EIA (Kearl Oil Sands Mine Project). Responsibilities include evaluation and interpretation of water well information and chemical data, defining Quaternary stratigraphy, temporal water level assessment to determine potential impact to regional groundwater quality and quantity arising from mine development and dewatering, and support at Joint Panel hearing.
- Cold Lake area monitoring program (Arsenic Investigation – 30 private residents). Responsibilities included interviews with well-owners, assessment of the water delivery system, sample collection using ultra-clean sampling methods, review of the data, and communication of results to client, well owner and Alberta Environment
- Completion of an environmental liability assessment and costing exercise in support of the sale of the Judy Creek field to PenGrowth Corp. to statistically sample a sufficient number of facilities to generate realistic liability cost for property transfer. Responsibilities included completion of Phase 1 audits of production facilities and supporting infrastructure (i.e. wellheads, pipelines, satellites, and batteries), design and implementation of winter field program to sample facilities to generate realistic liability cost for property transfer
- Conceptual model design for dewatering scheme in support of mine development. Responsibilities included assessment of geological conditions, boundary assessment, parameter selection and optimization, and assessment of model results
- Completion of a groundwater modelling study to determine the sustainable yield of a major deep freshwater aquifer in the Cold Lake area. Responsibilities included the provision of hydrogeological support for model conceptualization and design, input parameter selection, and evaluation and communication of results
- Development and implementation of a regional groundwater quality monitoring network covering an area of 1,200 km^2. Responsibilities included, regular interaction with environmental regulatory agencies and the local landowners, installation, testing and sampling of deep (up to 230 m) monitoring wells to assess potential impact to confined aquifers due to production well casing failures, design, implementation and interpretation of aquifer tests in support of groundwater remediation programs, and development of cost effective approaches towards restoring water quality conditions in deep aquifers influenced by heavy hydrocarbons and associated production fluids.

- Preparation of an AB environment approved Incident Response Plan to deal with groundwater quality issues identified during routine monitoring activities at a large heavy oil recovery scheme. Responsibilities included design of a cost-effective sampling schedule including rationalization of a 200 well monitoring network to provide a meaningful network of approx. 100 wells, and development of statistical limits for response and mitigation actions.

Japan Canada Oil Sands (JACOS)

Execution of hydrogeological section of an expansion EIA for the Hangingstone Thermal In Situ Oil Sands project. Responsibilities included development of baseline hydrogeology, EIA sections, and SIR responses, liaison with project team and governing agencies, and stakeholder consultation with First Nations and 3PC.

Also, completion of a water supply project in support of a heavy oil recovery scheme using Alberta Environment "Water Conservation and Allocation Guideline for Oilfield Injection" and "Groundwater Evaluation Guideline." Responsibilities included assessment of geophysical logs and EM survey results, design and implementation of field programs, step rate test and constant rate test data acquisition and analysis, well screen selection and well design, well efficiency assessment, and use of pertinent analytical equations to predict effect of long-term pumping.

Mobil Oil Canada

Completion of a stable isotope study to determine the source of sulphate impact from a large sour gas processing facility. Responsibilities included, drilling and installation of monitoring wells, development of a conceptual site model , review of site-wide geochemistry (soil and groundwater), and application of $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, and $\delta^{13}C$ isotopes to resolve natural versus anthropogenic influences.

Nexen ULC

Development of a water strategy to service the Aurora LNG project/Dilly Creek asset. Responsibilities included assessment of development trajectory with respect to water use, identification of feasible water supply source to accommodate up to 6.5 million m^3 per year of water, conceptualization of water storage strategy to reduce pressure on local water sources and minimize physical footprint of development, development of a water conveyance strategy utilizing existing rights of way, including Class 5 cost estimation, and liaison with Fort Nelson first Nations to facilitate development of baseline hydrology monitoring program and facilitation of a Section 10 water licence (following successful EAB appeal of previous licence).

Also, the design and completion of bench-scale testing to determine the mobilization of metals and trace elements under applied heating. Responsibilities included conceptual design of experimental process in collaboration with AGAT lab representatives, assessment of frozen core samples and selection of appropriate intervals for physical (grain size, mineralogy via XRD) and chemical testing (total metals, leachable metals), assessment of results from sequential batch heating experiments extending from 5-100°C for metals species released to solution, geochemical modelling of kinetic experiment results to determine activation energies of metals release, completion of attenuation experiments to determine potential for mobilized metals to re-associated with sediments under cooled conditions, and preparation of suitable documentation to present to the client and AER.

Pembina Pipeline Corporation

Provision of expert legal support to review source and cause of industrial chemical contamination at an operating gas plant. Responsibilities included review of existing site investigations, procedures, and documentation, assessment of efficacy of investigations and protocols (field and laboratory), development

of conceptual model to explain presence and movement of sulfolane in bedrock deposits, and review of risk assessment findings and provision of recommendations to close data and information gaps.

Petro-Canada

Various projects include:

- Completion of detailed regional and local baseline studies, and cumulative impact assessment, to establish regional and local hydrogeological and geochemical characteristics in support of a 30,000 bbl/d heavy oil recovery expansion (MacKay River Project). Responsibilities included defining Quaternary stratigraphy, temporal water level assessment to determine potential impact to regional groundwater quality and quantity arising from bitumen recovery operations, development of a numerical groundwater model to assess long-term effects of water withdrawal and waste disposal to support project activities, and completion of climate change assessment formed part of the assessment for project design.
- Conceptualization and design of field program to assess water supply and water disposal for two major heavy oil projects (>30,000 bbl/d). Responsibilities included selection of drilling locations based on geophysical reconnaissance, implementation of field programs, step rate test and constant rate test data acquisition and analysis, well efficiency assessment, well screen selection and well design, and use of pertinent analytical equations.
- Review of fresh groundwater use for a water flood project. Responsibilities included interpretation of historical monitoring well data to determine the effects of the groundwater withdrawal from the local aquifer.
- Assessment of long-term effects of industrial water supply wells used for a water flood scheme. Responsibilities included a review groundwater chemistry and well hydraulic data to determination sustainable production rates.
- Completion of an environmental operations audit and subsequent industrial landfill delineation to determine the source area of possible groundwater contamination. Responsibilities included completion of a comprehensive intrusive landfill delineation and soil sampling program to determine the extent and volume of landfill contamination.
- Completion of an industrial landfill delineation project to determine possible sources of groundwater contamination. Responsibilities included completion of a magnetometer survey, follow-up excavation and soil sampling near a decommissioned landfill to determine the presence, extent and volume of residual landfill material.

Procor

Review of operational history of a salt cavern storage facility including an assessment of groundwater quality near the large brine storage ponds and the potential for impact to the Regina Aquifer.

Shell Canada

Various projects include:

- Completion of watershed analysis and intake siting in support of a Water Act Application on Iosegun Lake. Responsibilities included assessment of Iosegun Lake watershed and water supply potential, water supply modelling to determine availability and reliability of supply, review of historical flow data and determination of suitable IFN at outlet (i.e. Q80), review of terrestrial, fisheries and water quality data to support water diversion strategy, development of proposed monitoring and response plan, and liaison with AEP and AER representatives.

- Hydrogeological support for Jackpine Mine Expansion EIA
- Development of Groundwater Management Plan and annual monitoring support at Shell's Muskeg River Mine. Responsibilities included review of site-wide groundwater monitoring network for applicability to EPEA Approval requirements (including gap analysis, routine monitoring and reporting per EPEA requirements, selection of indicator suites to facilitate routine monitoring, evaluation, and reporting, identification of locations with water quality concerns, development of approach to statically assessing and responding to data excursions and trends, and preparation of the GMP for consideration and acceptance by AEP.
- Support for Carmon Creek EIA and assessment of brackish water supply potential in support of heavy oil operations in the Peace River area. Responsibilities included assessment of baseline hydrogeological conditions and potential impacts from project development, preparation of climate change assessment for project development, support for SIR submissions and EIA team interactions, feasibility assessment of potential for deep formations to produce sustained supplies and conceptual well-field development, and liaison with regulatory agencies
- Development of a regional-scale ground water monitoring network in a multi-layer aquifer system in the Peace River region of Alberta. Responsibilities included assessment of Quaternary stratigraphy, interpretation of seismic line data, geophysical borehole log analysis, and geochemical facies mapping and solution chemistry analysis.
- Assistance with the development and construction of an induced infiltration groundwater supply system for the Shell Caroline Gas Plant industrial water supply project. Responsibilities included drilling and installation of large diameter water production wells, borehole geophysical logging and interpretation. sand quantification testing and analyses to determine sediment production volumes prior to pipeline construction, and liaison with client and local landowners.

Suncor Energy

Various projects include:

- Lead subsurface specialist for a multi-criteria decision analysis and life-cycle value analysis in support of a regional brine management strategy in the Athabasca Oil Sands area. Responsibilities included development of a holistic weighting and ranking approach to address triple-bottom-line assessment of treatment and disposal options for liquid and solid waste streams originating from oil sands mining and in situ assets located across a 30 000 km^2 area, facilitation of, and participation in, workshops to assess viable options for treatment and disposal including Class 4 costing, and development of a constraints mapping approach (vulnerability, risks and opportunities) using ArcGIS to assist in management and disposal options for liquid and solids waste streams.
- Development of an Athabasca River reconnaissance program to identify and sample natural groundwater-surface water interaction zones discharging waters from the Cretaceous and Devonian formations. Responsibilities included planning/execution and interpretation of a marine-based geophysical program using EM31 imaging and bathymetric readings, development of pore water sampling program including geochemical assessment of waters and source fingerprinting (major ion, trace element, dissolved organics, and stable and radiogenic isotopes), interpretation of results and presentation at various venues (government, industry.
- D51 disposal monitoring at the Firebag Thermal In Situ Project
- Thermal mobilization assessments (Firebag, Lewis, Meadow Creek)
- Development of brine water management strategy including options analysis and Class 4 costing

- Preparation of an oil sands mining closure strategy outlining goals, objectives, tasks, timelines, and consulting and research agencies to execute in support of Life of Mine Closure and Reclamation process
- Assistance with Fort Hills Operational Plan regarding preservation of McClelland Lake and wetland complex; review of physical hydrogeology and geochemical setting; assessment of numerical model design and output; review of cut-of wall design and mitigation system; review of adaptive management processes
- Review of Devonian – McMurray interactions at the North Steepbank mine expansion and assistance with investigation program design (including geochemical assessment)
- Completion of geophysical and porewater surveys on the Athabasca and Steepbank Rivers to determine contributions of natural discharge versus industry inputs
- Review of existing water supply for Steepbank and Millennium mine operations and development of contingency supply options. Responsibilities included review of past water resource evaluations, development of geophysical investigation program and interpretation of results, assessment of contingency water supply (groundwater and operations water), client consultation and liaison with Alberta Environment, and implementation of horizontal well technology to provide a secure supply of water for continued operations
- Groundwater age-dating and source area identification in support of active tailings pond seepage investigations. Responsibilities included conceptual site model design, review of traditional geochemistry to determine end-point water types, and application of Tritium, $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{11}B$ to resolve geochemical setting and potential areas of seepage
- Preparation of an AB Environment approved Groundwater Management Plan at a large oil sands mining operation. Activities included, the design of a cost-effective sampling schedule including rationalization of over 300 wells to establish a meaningful monitoring network of 150 wells, development of statistically established trigger values for response and mitigation, and lliaison with Government of Alberta during review and approval.

Syncrude Canada

Participation on expert hydrogeology panel to review Devonian investigation program for Aurora mine and assess mitigation strategies to control high risk areas (Les Gray - UBC, Carl Mendoza, - UofA, Ken Baxter - Golder, Jon Fennell - WP). Responsibilities included review of existing baseline data for active mining site, identification of high-risk areas to consider for future investigation and monitoring, participation in group workshop settings to communicate findings and accumulate input for recommendations refinement, and participation in internal panel meetings to discuss concepts and develop final recommendations.

Teck Resources Limited

Evaluation of stream response to groundwater interception in support of fisheries habitat offsetting at Line Creek Mine, BC. Responsibilities included baseline reconnaissance of Line Creek alluvial system and GW-SW water interactions with Line Creek, assessment of area springs, shallow groundwater, and creeks to determine geochemical quality and flow conditions (using drive point well technology and data logger systems), completion of ground penetrating radar survey to map thickness and morphology of alluvial deposits, water quality fingerprinting using major ion, trace elements (in particular selenium) and stable isotopes to determine interaction of groundwater environment with Line Creek, and assessment of selenium mobilization conditions related to active mine workings and development of a conceptual (passive) mitigation strategy to offset impacts to fisheries habitat.

Total E&P

Support for Joslyn North Mine EIA submission and development of a mine dewatering strategy for. Responsibilities included development of baseline hydrogeology, EIA sections and SIR responses , liaison with project team and governing agencies, joint Panel hearing support.

Also, selection and phasing of depressurization wells and associated monitoring wells, review of deep well injection potential, including geochemical compatibilities of waters, development of a performance monitoring system, selection of pipeline route, and preparation of a design-based memorandum with related costs (Class 3) of implementation and long-term operation.

Various Gas Plants, Batteries and Refineries (Alberta, British Columbia, Saskatchewan)

Completion of piezometer network design at numerous operating facilities to assess the potential impact to local groundwater quality resulting from industrial activities and extent of contaminant migration from known source areas (Imperial Oil, Shell, Mobil, Canadian Occidental); and, provision of hydrogeological services in support of a gas plant decommissioning (ongoing). Responsibilities include, well installation, testing and sampling, involvement in a site-specific risk assessment (ecological and human health), development of sampling protocols, and assessment of cost-effective remediation techniques to address various contaminant situations in both soil and groundwater.

Various Oil and Gas Facilities (Alberta, Saskatchewan)

Completion of environmental operations audits and development of waste management plans for numerous operating oil and gas facilities (Amoco, Petro-Canada, Shell). Responsibilities included review of historical operations files (spill reports, waste handling procedures, EUB and AENV records), completion of site inspections and interviews, and historical air photo analysis and interpretation.

EDUCATION

Ph.D. (Geochemistry) – University of Calgary, 2008

M.Sc. (Physical Hydrogeology and Isotope Geochemistry) – University of Calgary, 1994

B.Sc. (Geology: hard rock, sedimentology, mineralogy, structural, geochemical) – University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, 1985

REGISTRATIONS & AFFILIATIONS

APEGA (P.Geol. – Alberta)

EGBC (P.Geo. – British Columbia)

APEGS (P.Geo. P.Eng. – Saskatchewan)

NAPEG (P.Geol. – Northwest Territories and Nunavut)

National Ground Water Association (NGWA)

International Association of Hydrogeologists

Canadian Water Resources Association (CWRA)

Sustainable Energy Development Program (Univ. of Calgary) – External Advisory Board – 2017 to present

Bow River Basin Council (Calgary), Board of Directors (2008-2013), Chair of Monitoring and Modelling committee (2008 to 2012), Member of Legislation and Policy Committee (2006-2011), Member of Integrated Watershed Management Group (2007 to 2010)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL EXPERTISE

- ICP-MS, GC-MS, Ion chromatography (LC-MS, HPLC, IC)
- SEM, XRD (bulk and clays), XRF, EDS and Synchrotron Light (XANES, and EXAFS)
- Isotope ratio mass spectrometry (IRMS)
- Solid-phase extraction, Alumina fraction, and sequential soil extraction
- Toxicity identification evaluation for metals and organics
- Selection of appropriate inorganic or organic analytical techniques based on Standard Methods for Water and Wastewater
- Statistical analysis (e.g. population testing, trend analysis, control charting, PCA, HCA, spatial analysis)
- Multi-criteria decision analysis (MCDA)
- Vulnerability and risk mapping
- Risk assessment (human and ecological)
- Climate tele-connections assessment, climate model analysis and impact identification, development of adaptation strategies

PUBLICATIONS

Fennell J. and Aciszewski T (2019). Current knowledge of seepage from oil sands tailings ponds and its environmental influence in northeastern Alberta. Science of the Total Environment, 686, p. 968-985.

Birks S.J., **Fennell J.W.**, Gibson J.J., Yi. Y., Moncur M.C., and Brewster M. 2019. Using regional datasets of isotope geochemistry to resolve complex groundwater flow and formation connectivity in northeastern Alberta, Canada. Applied Geochemistry, 101 (2019), p. 140-159.

Hatala R., **Fennell J.,** and Gurba G. 2018. Advances in the realm of Hydrogeophysics: The emerging role of Quantum Geoelectrophysics in Aquifer Exploration. Can. Soc. of Expl. Geoph., RECORDER October Focus - Hydrogeophysics: the Past, Present, and Future. Vo. 43, No. 6, p. 32-36.

Birks S.J., Moncur M.C., Gibson J.J., Yi Y., **Fennell J.**, and Taylor E.B. 2018. Origin and hydrogeological setting of saline groundwater discharges to the Athabasca River: Characterization of the hyporheic zone. Applied Geochem., 98, p. 172-190.

Fennell J., 2018. Predictions, perceptions and the precautionary principle: responding to climate change in a realm of uncertainty. Canadian Water Resources Association, Water News, Fall/Winter 2018. Vo. 37, No. 2, p. 6-9.

Fennell J., 2018. Water, Peace, and Global Security: Canada's Place in the World We Want (Sandford and Smakhtin, eds.), Groundwater and Canada's Future – Moving data and information to knowledge and security. Prepared for the United Nations University, Institute for Environment, Water and Health, 17 pp.

Fennell J. 2018. Poison Well: Chasing arsenic in Alberta's groundwater. Water Canada, January/February 2018, p. 20-21.

Fennell J. 2017. Let's make a deal: Canada's vital role in the Columbia River Treaty. Water Canada, September/October 2017. p. 42-43.
Faramarzi M., K. Abbaspour, V. Adamowicz, W. Lu, **J. Fennell**, A. Zehnder and G. Goss 2017. Uncertainty based assessment of dynamic freshwater scarcity in semi-arid watershed of Alberta, Canada. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 9, p. 48-68.

Fennell J. 2015. Disposal in the unconventional oil and gas sector: Challenges and solutions. American Assoc. of Petroleum Geologists, *Environmental Geosciences*, Vol. 22, No. 04, December 2015, p. 127-138.

Fennell J. and O. Keilbasinki 2014. Water, food, and our climate: Is California a harbinger of things to come? *WaterCanada*, July/August 2015, p. 24-25.

Fennell J. and O. Keilbasinki 2014. Water without Borders: What is Canada's role in water security? *WaterCanada*, November/December 2014, p. 50-51.

Gibson J.J., **J. Fennell**, S.J. Birks, Y. Yi, M. Moncur, B. Hansen and S. Jasechko 2013. Evidence of discharging saline formation water to the Athabasca River in the northern Athabasca oil sands region. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 50, p. 1244 - 1257.

M.S. Ross, A.S. Santos Pereira, **J. Fennell**, M. Davies, J. Johnson, L. Sliva, and J.W. Martin 2012. Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis of Naphthenic Acids in Natural Waters Surrounding the Canadian Oil Sands Industry. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 46, p. 12796 – 12805.

Fennell J. 2011. Total Water Management – a new and necessary paradigm. Environmental Science and Engineering Magazine, May/June edition.

Fennell J., Klebek M. and Forrest F. 2011. An approach to managing cumulative effects to groundwater resources in the Alberta Oil Sands. World Heavy Oil Congress proceedings, March 2011.

Fennell J. 2010. Protecting water supplies in CSG development. *Water Engineering Australia*, Vo. 4, No. 6, September 2010.

Fennell J. 2008. Effects of Aquifer Heating on Groundwater Chemistry with a Review of Arsenic and its Mobility. Ph.D. thesis, Department of Geoscience, University of Calgary.

Fennell J. Zawadzki A. and Cadman C. 2006. Influence of natural vs. anthropogenic stresses on water resource sustainability: a case study. *Water Science and Technology*. Volume 53, No. 10, p 21-27.

William L.B., M.E. Wieser, **J. Fennell**, I. Hutcheon, and R.L. Hervig 2001. Application of boron isotopes to the understanding of fluid-rock interactions in a hydrothermally stimulated oil reservoir in the Alberta Basin, Canada. *Geofluids*, Vol. 1, p. 229-240.

Kellett R., **J. Fennell**, A. Glatiotis, W. MacLeod, and C. Watson 1999. An Integrated Approach to Site Investigations in Permafrost Regions: Geophysics, Soils, Groundwater, and Geographical Information Systems. ARCSACC Conference, Edmonton '99.

Gilson E.W., R. Kellett, **J. Fennell**, P. Bauman, and C. Sikstrom 1998. High Resolution Reflection Seismic and Resistivity Imaging of Deep Regional Aquifers for Stratigraphic Mapping. CSEG Conference.

Fennell J. and Bentley L. 1997. Distribution of Sulphate and Organic Carbon in a Prairie Till Setting: Natural versus Industrial Sources. *Water Resources Research*, Vol. 34, No. 7, p. 1781-1794.

Fennell J. and Sevigny J. 1997. Effects of Acid Conditions on Element Distribution Beneath a Sulphur Base Pad (Acid Mobilization Study). Publication submitted to the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers (CAPP).

Fennell J. 1994. Source and Distribution of Sulphate and Associated Organics at a Sour Gas Plant in Southern Alberta. M.Sc. thesis, Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Calgary.
Hayes B., J. Christopher, L. Rosenthal, G. Los, B. McKercher, D. Minken, Y. Tremblay, and

J. Fennell 1994. *Atlas of the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin – Chapter 19: Cretaceous Manville Group*. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists and Alberta Research Council, ISBN 0-920230-53-9.

PRESENTATIONS & LECTURES

COSIA Oil Sands Innovation Summit, June 2019 Calgary AB: Fact or fiction – the truth regarding tailings pond seepage in Canada's oil sands (response to a Free Trade Agreement Challenge)

CWRA Alberta Branch conference, April 2019 Red Deer: Flooding, climate change, and the need for a precautionary approach.

University of Calgary, Sustainable Energy Development Program. February 2019, Decision support processes and tools in sustainable energy development projects.

Mine Water Solutions, June 2018. Total Water Management: Canada's contribution to sustainable mine development.

Canadian Water Resources Association, April 2018, Red Deer, AB. Arsenic and Alberta's Groundwater: the where and why.

Southern Alberta Institute of Technology (water Initiative), February 2018, Calgary AB. Risky business: understanding Alberta water security

Canadian Society of Unconventional Resources (CSUR), January 2018, Calgary AB. Managing through nature's extremes: ensuring water security for successful UCOG operations.

SEAWA, Nov 2017, Medicine Hat AB. Hydrology of riparian areas: the need for protection and preservation.

CWRA National Conference, June 2017, Lethbridge AB. Climate change, the Columbia River Treaty, and considerations for a successful re-negotiation.

Thermal mobilizations and the regulatory response, May 2017, Calgary AB. CHOA forum.

National Ground Water Association, March 2017, Denver CO. Advances in the realm of hydrogeophysics: the role of Quantum Geoelectrophysics in groundwater exploration

Haskayne School of Business IRIS series, Feb 2017. Following the molecules: the importance of water to Canada's future.

BRBC-CEAC, Feb 2017, Cochrane AB, GW-SW interaction and the implication for development in riparian lands.

Watertech, April 2017, Banff AB. Arsenic in Alberta's Groundwater: the where and why; Isotopes and Geochemistry:

National Ground Water Association, Hydrogeophysics for deep groundwater exploration, March 2017, Denver CO. Advances in the realm of Hydrogeophysics: the role of Quantum Geoelectrophysics in Groundwater Exploration

Haskayne School of Business CPC IRIS seminar series, February 2017, Calgary AB. Following the molecules: the importance of water in Canada's future.

Bow River Basin Council/Cochrane Environmental Action Committee Collaborating for Healthy Riparian Lands Engagement Workshop, February 2017, Cochrane AB. Groundwater-Surface water interaction and the implications of human development in riparian lands.

Watertech, April 2016, Banff AB. Predicting Alberta's Groundwater Future & An Integrated Approach to Resolving Complex Hydrogeological Settings.

Canadian Water Resources Association (CWRA), April 2016, Edmonton AB. Natural discharge and its role in Athabasca River water quality.

Canada's Oil Sands Innovation Alliance (COSIA) Water Forum, March 2016, Calgary AB. Natural discharge and its role in Athabasca River water quality.

Canadian Association of Petroleum Geologists (CSPG), March 2016, Calgary AB. Climate, water availability, and the success of Western Canada's Energy Development & Natural discharge and its role in Athabasca River water quality.

Underground Injection Control (GWPC), February 2016, Denver CO. Disposal in the unconventional oil and gas sector: challenges and solutions.

AGAT Environmental Series, Jan/Feb 2016. Calgary and Edmonton, AB. Climate, water availability and the success of Western Canada's energy industry.

International Water Conference, November 2015, Orlando FL. Disposal in the unconventional oil and gas sector: challenges and solutions.

Chemistry Industry Association of Canada, October 2015, Edmonton AB. Water Sustainability: and its importance to successful industry.

EnviroAnalysis, July 2015, Banff AB. Thermal mobilization and Arsenic: implication for the oil sands.

WaterTech, April 2015, Kananaskis AB. Smart Monitoring to address challenges of Unconventional Gas development and an approach to mapping risk related to thermal mobilization of constituents.

Canadian Water Resources Association, April 2015, Red Deer AB. Water, Energy and Canada's Future (keynote address)

Underground Injection Council, February 2015, Austin TX. Monitoring to address challenges of Unconventional Gas development (invited speaker)

National Ground Water Association, Groundwater monitoring for Shale Gas developments workshop, November 2014, Pittsburgh PA. Smart monitoring to address the challenges of Unconventional Gas Development (invited speaker)

Canadian Water Resources Association, June 2014, Hamilton ON. Water disposal in the Oil Sands: challenges and solutions and What is Water Security and Why is it Important.

Water Management in Mining, May 2014, Vancouver BC. Total Water Management: a necessary paradigm for sustainable mining.

CSPG GeoConvention May 2014, Calgary AB. Water disposal in the Oil Sands: challenges and solutions; Placing the risk of thermal mobilization into perspective; What is Water Security and Why is it Important?

WaterTech, April 2014, Banff AB. Water disposal in the Oil Sands: challenges and solutions and Placing the risk of thermal mobilization into perspective.

Canada's Oil Sand Innovation Alliance (COSIA), March 2014, Edmonton AB. Water disposal in the Oil Sands: challenges and solutions and Placing the risk of thermal mobilization into perspective.

International Assoc. of Hydrogeologists, GeoMontreal 2013, October 2013, Montreal QC. The role of subsurface heating in trace element mobility.

Oil Sands Heavy Oil Technology 2013, July 2013, Calgary AB. The role of subsurface heating in trace element mobility.

Watertech, April 2013, Banff AB. The role of subsurface heating in trace element mobility.

International Assoc. of Hydrogeologists World Congress 2012, September 2012, Niagara ON. Session Chair for Hydrogeological Issues in the Oil Sands and presenter: i) Oil Sands overview – economic and environmental setting; ii) Framing groundwater vulnerability in the oil sands: an approach to identify and discern; and iii) Climate: a driving force affecting water security in the oil sands

Water in Mining 2012, June 2012, Santiago Chile. Total Water Management: a necessary paradigm for sustainability.

BCWWA 2012 Annual Conference, April 2012, Penticton BC. The role of inventory, dynamics, and risk analysis in water management: a case study.

WaterTech, April 2012, Banff AB. Plenary Session. Bringing context to the oil sands debate: understanding the role of nature and its environmental effects.

BCWWA Hydraulic Fracturing Workshop, Fort St. John BC, March 2012. Keynote address: Striking a Balance – water resource management versus economic development (keynote address).

CONRAD 2012, March 2011, Edmonton AB. Bringing context to the oil sands debate: understanding the role of nature and its environmental effects.

Alberta Irrigation Projects Assoc., November 2011, Lethbridge AB. Managing what we have: a review of Alberta's water sources, volumes and trends (invited speaker).

Alberta Innovates Technology Talks, November 2011, Calgary AB. Dynamics of Alberta's Water Supply: a review of supplies, trends and risks.

Red Deer River Watershed Alliance Annual General Meeting, October 2011, Red Deer AB. Water in the Red Deer: volumes, patterns, trends and threats.

Land and Water Summit, October 2011, Calgary AB. Total Water Management: a necessary paradigm for water security.

CEMA Groundwater Working Group, June 2011, Fort McMurray AB. Groundwater in the oil sands: facts, concepts and management processes.

CWRA Alberta / Alberta Low Impact Development Annual Conference, April 2011, Red Deer AB. A Review of Alberta's Water Supply and trends.

WaterTech, April 2011, Banff AB. Managing what we have: a review of Alberta's water supply.

World Heavy Oil Congress 2011, March 2011, Edmonton, AB. An approach to managing cumulative effects to groundwater resources in the Alberta Oil Sands.

Engineers Australia, August 2010, Brisbane Qld. CSG development in Australia: an approach to assessing cumulative effects on groundwater (invited speaker).

Joint IAH/AIG meeting, July 2010, Melbourne Vic. Assessing the effects of coal seam gas development on water resources of the Great Artesian Basin (invited speaker).

18th Queensland Water Symposium, June 2010, Brisbane Qld. A cumulative effects approach to assessing effects from coal seam gas development on groundwater resources (invited speaker).

WaterTech, April 2010, Lake Louise AB. Regional Groundwater Monitoring Network Implementation: Northern Athabasca Oil Sands Region.

University of Calgary, December 2009, Calgary AB. What's happening to our water? A review of issues and dynamics.

CSPG Gussow Conference, October 2009, Canmore AB. Water sustainability in the Alberta Oil Sands: managing what we have (invited speaker).

Bow River Basin Council, Legislation and Policy Committee Groundwater Licensing Workshop, March 2009, Calgary AB. Groundwater: the hidden resource

BlueWater Sustainability Initiative, January 2009, Sarnia ON. Planning approaches and forensic tools for large-scale regional monitoring initiatives.

CWRA Technical luncheon session, October 2008, Calgary, AB. Water sustainability in a growing Alberta.

Bow River Basin Council, September 2008, Calgary AB. Basin Monitoring and Management Approaches.

IAH/CGS GeoEdmonton08, Edmonton AB. Coordinator and Chair of Groundwater Development Session.

North American Lake Management Society (NALMS) 2008, Lake Louise AB, Coordinator and Chair of Climate Change Effects to Lakes, Reservoirs and Watersheds section.

EcoNomics™ Luncheon, May 2008, Calgary AB. Water Sustainability in the Hydrocarbon Industry.

WaterTech, April 2008, Lake Louise AB. Effects of climate and land cover changes on basin water balances.

CWRA Annual Conference, April 2008, Calgary AB. Role of climate change and land cover on water supply sustainability.

Bow River Basin Council, March 2007, Calgary AB. Forest Hydrology and the effects of Climate Change.

ALMS/CWRA, October 2006, Lethbridge AB. Reservoir Maintenance Workshop. Climate tele-connections and their effects on basin water supplies

Bow River Basin Council, June 2006, Calgary AB. Groundwater sustainability: the invisible resource (Climate change and basin sustainability)

Engineering Institute of Canada, May 2006, Ottawa ON. CCC2006 Land use and climate change effects at the basin scale.

International Water Association, Watershed and River Basin Management Specialists Group Conference, Calgary, AB, 2005. Basin Water Management Strategies.

Burgess Shale Geoscience Foundation, August 2004 and 2005, Field BC. Water in a Changing Climate: understanding and adapting.

C-CAIRNS, October 2005, Victoria BC, Climate and Fisheries Impacts, Uncertainty and Responses of Ecosystems and Communities, Effects of Climate and the PDO on Hydrology of a Major Alberta Watershed.

North American Lake Management Society, November 2004, Victoria BC. Climate Change and Effects on Water Resources.

Canadian Institute Conference, June 2004, Calgary AB. Water Management Strategies for the Oil and Gas Industry: The challenge and approach

Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Gussow Conference, March 2004, Canmore AB. Understanding the Effects of Natural and Anthropogenic Forcings on Basin Water Resources.

Alberta Environment and EUB, April 2003, Elk Point AB. Climate and Land Use Change Effects on Basin Water Resources in the Lakeland Region - East-central Alberta.

Joint CGS/IAH Conference, June 2001, Calgary AB. A Multidisciplinary Approach to Resolving Complex Hydrogeologic Systems.

Aquatic Toxicity Workshop, October 1996, Calgary AB. Use of site characterization and contaminant situation ranking to focus a risk assessment evaluation at a decommissioned sour gas plant and associated landfill.

Joint GAC/MAC Conference, April 1995, Waterloo ON. Use of geochemical modelling and stable isotopes to determine the source of groundwater quality impacts near a sour gas processing facility.

Joint GAC/MAC Conference, Edmonton AB, 1994. Assessment of depression-focused recharge as a mechanism for variable groundwater and soil chemistry.

GasRep Conference, Calgary AB, 1994. Use of stable isotopes to determine the source of water quality impacts near a sour gas processing facility.

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 10:19:18 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Here is the receipt of that email with my signed and stamped report.

Dr. Jon Fennell

Beginning forwarding:

From: MMitton@rockyview.ca
Date: February 17, 2021 at 4:14:07 PM MST
To: [redacted], legislativeservices@rockyview.ca
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] - BYLAW C-8051-2020

Good afternoon Jon,

Thank you for your comments on the proposed bylaw, they will be provided in the agenda package for Council's consideration at the March 2nd, 2021 public hearing.

If you have further questions please let us know.

Thank you,
Michelle

Michelle Mitton, M.Sc
Legislative Coordinator | Legislative Services

Rocky View County
262075 Rocky View Point | Rocky View County | AB | T4A 0X2
Phone: 403-520- 1290 |
MMitton@rockyview.ca | www.rockyview.ca

This e-mail, including any attachments, may contain information that is privileged and confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, any dissemination, distribution or copying of this information is prohibited and unlawful. If you received this communication in error, please reply immediately to let me know and then delete this e-mail. Thank you.

From: [redacted]

Sent: February 17, 2021 8:50 AM
To: Legislative Services Shared <LegislativeServices@rockyview.ca>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - BYLAW C-8051-2020
Importance: High

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Dear Council Members;

My name is Dr. Jon Fennell and I am a professional hydrogeologist and geochemist in good standing the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Alberta (APEGA). I am also a resident of Rocky View County and user of Big Hill Springs Provincial Parks. I have been supporting a group, Friends of Big Hill Creek Provincial Park, with their opposition of the Mountain Ash Limited Partnership (MALP) application to establish a gravel pit (the Summit Pit) in close proximity to the Park. I share a number of concerns that the "Friends" do regarding this development. I will not belabour them, as I am sure they are very similar to concerns expressed by others, but they basically boil down to the following:

Background facts:

- Big Hill Springs Provincial Park is a unique ecological setting of significant value for people and wildlife.
- The springs that form the headwaters of this park provide cool, clear water of relatively stable temperature that flows from an extensive sand and gravel aquifer system trending off towards the northwest.
- The water that flows from the springs forms Bill Hill Springs Creek, which eventually flows into the Bighill Creek system supporting up to 50% of the flow in that water course.
- The temperature regulation provided by Big Hill Springs Creek is responsible for the development of unique aquatic habitat in Bighill Creek
- Bighill Creek is identified on Fisheries and Oceans Species At Risk website as being protected for Bull Trout populations.
- There is habitat restoration potential in Bighill Creek for other cold water fish, like the West Slope Cutthroat Trout.

Issues related to MALP and other gravel mining developments:

- The MALP property is located in the sensitive headwater area of the Big Hill Springs complex, and is located at the downstream end of the large sand and gravel complex.
- MALP proposes to mine the sand and gravel from this headwater

area to a depth of 1 m above the water table.

- The removal of up 20-30 m of this gravel will significantly reduce the ability of the aquifer to filter out natural and/or introduced contaminants that will occur as part of this development.
- The exposure of the sand and gravel will increase its ability to weather and release harmful trace elements into the groundwater, such as arsenic, cadmium, chromium, selenium, and others.
- Baseline investigation of the local groundwater by MALP indicates that these trace elements are already in the water, which increases the risk of further contamination during and following pit development.
- Contaminants released into the groundwater (natural or development-related, like fuels or chemicals) will flow through a significantly reduced gravel layer and into the fractured bedrock where they will move the springs and discharge with minimal attenuation.
- Once in Big Hill Springs Creek they will move down into the Bighill Creek and impact sensitive and protected the aquatic habitat, possibly triggering a Fisheries Act violation.
- Remediation of any contamination will be extremely difficult and may inadvertently impact the springs further by intercepting groundwater that would otherwise report to them.
- MALP has not assess **any** of this risk, and instead is insisting that their development will not cause harm. This insistence is unsubstantiated with any proof or modelling results and it is left up to faith. This is not a balanced of comprehensive communication to the Council members by MALP.
- This is not the only gravel development that may happen in this sensitive headwater area, as there are other gravel leases even closer to the park boundary and the springs that threaten their viability and support of Bighill Creek (i.e. cumulative effects risk)

The proposal:

- <!--[if !supportLists]--><!--[endif]-->To ensure prudent and sustainable gravel mining in the area, establish a development setback around the Park and springs complex to preserve the ecological integrity and recreational value of the area.
- <!--[if !supportLists]--><!--[endif]-->The proposed setback is 1.6 km around Big Hill Springs Provincial Park, where no gravel development would be allowed. This would be followed by an additional 1.6 km of gravel mining restriction to limit the excavation to within 4 m of the water table (as opposed to the usual 1 m) to ensure proper contaminant filtration capability and attenuation.
- <!--[if !supportLists]--><!--[endif]-->The proposed setback

distances are based on works of other that have documented impacts from sand and gravel extraction occurring around such developments.

I have attached a rather lengthy technical document to support my position, and that of the "Friends". Much of it is personal credentials, but the front material is there to provide you with the basis to make an informed decision on the MALP application (and any others that threatened the Park and the springs). Unfortunately, what has been presented by MALP does not even begin to explore the issues of their proposed development and the related risks to the environment. **If you are not inclined to read my full report, I ask that you at least read the Executive Summary** where I have outlined the main issues and recommendations (it is only 2 pages).

The recent decision made by the RVC Council to deny the Scott Pit in Bearspaw was a good and prudent decision protecting the rights of the people over profit. The use of that land for gravel extraction is clearly incompatible with the country residential setting. Denying the MALP application, and any others that want to establish in the headwater area of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park, would be an equally good and prudent decision in favour of the environment, while still allowing gravel development occur in less sensitive and important areas. To truly be sustainable, one needs to balance the economic considerations against the needs of the people and the environment, and by establishing a suitable development setback around the Park this will be achieved.

Respectfully,

Jon Fennell, M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.
Water Resource Specialist
Hydrogeology | Geochemistry | Climate risk
Email: [redacted]
Phone: [redacted]

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 10:41:32 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Mr Lauzon indicated that Bighill Creek does not have bull trout or westslope cutthroat trout, but it is still identified as suitable habitat.
Bighill Creek Preservation Society are considering reintroducing these fish as part of the reclamation efforts in the province. Mountain Ash has disregarded this aspect.
Why?

When you remove up to 25 m of gravel there is going to be an effect on the groundwater quality due to the removal of filtering capacity. Mountain Ash has not done any work to substantiate their claim that the groundwater will not be affected. Read my signed report!! How is this considered comprehensive and world-class work?

Dr. Fennell

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 11:03:19 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

SLR did not do any geochemistry in their assessment work, so how can they have any idea how tufa deposits, let alone the groundwater, be impacted?

Dr. Fennell

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 2:48:02 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

For reasons outlined in my signed and stamped report, I remain opposed to Mountain Ash's application based on the lack of assessment they have done, particularly with respect to the chemistry aspect. It is clear that they do not have the expertise to fully understand the ramifications of this project.

Dr. Jon Fennell

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Trout Unlimited Canada's Newsletter - Comments on Summit Gravel Pit
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 1:17:15 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

I am a long time member of Trout Unlimited and wanted to make you aware of their concerns around the gravel pit applications surrounding the Big Hills Provincial Park. Trout Unlimited is the largest and most respected water conservation organization in Canada. The largest membership concentration is right here in Calgary with many living within the County of Rocky View. I know that these pits are on their radar screen so it is great to see another organization with tremendous political contacts at the municipal and provincial level is now engaged.

Just wanted to make sure that council is aware of their thoughts and their escalation of the issue. They hold the two largest fundraising dinners in Alberta (well at least they did prior to the COVID lockdown).

Tom Foss,

Legal Land NW-32-26-3 West of the 5th 911 Emergency Response # 265238

From: Trout Unlimited Canada [mailto [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, March 02,2021 11:02 AM
To: Foss, Tom <[redacted]
Subject: TomWelcome to News Stream, Trout Unlimited Canada's Newsletter

[External]/[Externe]

Volume 31, March 2, 2021

Welcome to News Stream

Your Bi-Monthly Newsletter

Welcome to News Stream, Trout Unlimited Canada's newsletter. Delivered to you every two months, News Stream allows you to keep in touch with what we have been up to in our efforts to conserve, protect, and restore Canada's water and wild places.

The first two months of 2021 have seen several environmental challenges, particularly in Alberta, where public outcry regarding proposed coal mines has dominated the landscape. TUC has been and continues to be actively involved with tracking and responding to these and other threats.

We also launched two unique fundraisers. Our Fin Art campaign has returned once again, along with our brand new

Tying for Conservation Fundraiser. Fin Art provides you with an opportunity to donate to several unique and creative art designs. You can also donate and watch one of our Tying for Conservation online fly tying seminars. Tying for Conservation allows you to watch and learn various tying techniques and patterns from the comfort of your own home.

Please follow the ***Fin Art*** and ***Tying for Conservation*** links ***below*** for more information.

Coal Development in Alberta

There has been a groundswell of concern raised in A berta about open-pit coal mining projects along the eastern slopes of the Rockies. It is clear people care deeply about this region, and rightly so.

TUC Expresses Concerns Over Proposed Gravel Pit

TUC supports the Friends of Bighill Springs Provincial Park and the Bighill Creek Preservation Society in calling for Rocky View County council to reject the proposed bylaw change that would facilitate a gravel pit from being developed near Bighill Springs Provincial Park

---

TUC and AEP Meet to Discuss Coal

TUC had a virtual meeting with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) Minister Jason Nixon and his staff to discuss the coal situation. The Minister and his staff were forthcoming with their assessment of the situation and intent for the protection of the Eastern Slopes and took the time to listen to TUC's concerns.

Christmas Trees for Conservation

Along with many conservation groups, Trout Unlimited Canada (TUC) has a special use for old Christmas trees. Every year TUC Ontario staff collects hundreds of Christmas trees to use in our stream rehabilitation projects.

Renew Your Membership Today!

Support our Fundraising Campaigns!

Fin Art **Use Your Creativity for Conservation**	**Tying for Conservation** **Donate** **Watch Our Featured Tyers & Learn**

We Can't Do It Without Your Support!

Join **Volunteer** **Give**

Around the Web

Alberta Reverses Direction on Coal Development and Reinstates 1976 Policy, for Now

Learn, Come Together, Take Action-Native Trout Workshop

Eastern Slopes-Connecting Land and Water (YouTube Playlist)

Stream Bank Stabilization and Extension

The World's Forgotten Fishes

Niagara Environmental Group Hosted a Virtual Conference on Green-Friendly Development

Trees for Tots Raises a Record $93,000

TUC CEO Discusses

Coal Mining in Alberta

Grassy Lake Science Fails to Meet

Peer-Review Standards

Streambank Stabilization

and Extension

Aquatic Invasive Species Continue

to Pose a Serious Threat in Alberta

Trout Unlimited Canada | Suite 180 – 4000 Glenmore Court SE, Calgary, Alberta T2C 5R8 Canada

Unsubscribe [redacted]

Update Profile | Customer Contact Data Notice

Sent by [redacted] powered by

Try email marketing for free today!

Respecting your privacy and preferences for electronic communications is important to us. If you would prefer not to receive emails from me, please reply with “UNSUBSCRIBE” in the subject line or body of the email. If you would also prefer not to receive emails from our firm, please cc: unsubscr beRBCDominionSecurities@rbc.com in your reply. Please note that you will continue to receive messages related to transactions or services that we provide to you. To speak to us about how your preferences are managed, please email: contactRBCDominionSecurities@rbc.com.

This email may be privileged and/or confidential, and the sender does not waive any related rights and obligations. Any distribution, use or copying of this email or the information it contains by other han an intended recipient is unauthorized. If you received this email in error, please advise the sender (by return email or otherwise) immediately.

Le respect de votre vie privée et de vos préférences pour les communications électroniques est important pour nous. Si vous ne souhaitez plus que je vous envoie des courriels, veuillez répondre en inscrivant « DÉSABONNER » dans la ligne d’objet ou dans le corps de votre message. Si vous ne voulez non plus recevoir des courriels de notre société, veuillez indiquer : « unsubscribeRBCDominionSecurities@rbc.com » en copie conforme (Cc) dans votre réponse. Veuillez toutefois noter que vous continuerez de recevoir des messages liés aux opérations effectuées ou aux services que nous vous fournissons. Si vous avez des questions sur la façon dont sera géré votre préférence, veuillez nous les envoyer par courriel, à l’adresse contactRBCDominionSecurities@rbc.com.

Ce courrier électronique est confidentiel et protégé. L'expéditeur ne renonce pas aux droits et obligations qui s'y rapportent. Toute diffusion, utilisation ou copie de ce message ou des renseignements qu'il contient par une personne autre que le (les) des inataire(s) désigné(s) est interdite. Si vous recevez ce courrier électronique par erreur, veuillez m'en aviser immédiatement, par retour de courrier électronique ou par un autre moyen.

Respecting your privacy and preferences for electronic communications is important to us. If you would prefer not to receive emails from me, please reply with “UNSUBSCRIBE” in the subject line or body of the email. If you would also prefer not to receive emails from our firm, please cc: unsubscr beRBCDominionSecurities@rbc.com in your reply. Please note that you will continue to receive messages related to transactions or services that we provide to you. To speak to us about how your preferences are managed, please email: contactRBCDominionSecurities@rbc.com.

This email may be privileged and/or confidential, and the sender does not waive any related rights and obligations. Any distribution, use or copying of this email or the information it contains by other han an intended recipient is unauthorized. If you received this email in error, please advise the sender (by return email or otherwise) immediately.

Le respect de votre vie privée et de vos préférences pour les communications électroniques est important pour nous. Si vous ne souhaitez plus que je vous envoie des courriels, veuillez répondre en inscrivant « DÉSABONNER » dans la ligne d’objet ou dans le corps de votre message. Si vous ne voulez non plus recevoir des courriels de notre société, veuillez indiquer : « unsubscribeRBCDominionSecurities@rbc.com » en copie conforme (Cc) dans votre réponse. Veuillez toutefois noter que vous continuerez de recevoir des messages liés aux opérations effectuées ou aux services que nous vous fournissons. Si vous avez des questions sur la façon dont sera géré votre préférence, veuillez nous les envoyer par courriel, à l’adresse contactRBCDominionSecurities@rbc.com.

Ce courrier électronique est confidentiel et protégé. L'expéditeur ne renonce pas aux droits et obligations qui s'y rapportent. Toute diffusion, utilisation ou copie de ce message ou des renseignements qu'il contient par une personne autre que le (les) des inataire(s) désigné(s) est interdite. Si vous recevez ce courrier électronique par erreur, veuillez m'en aviser immédiatement, par retour de courrier électronique ou par un autre moyen.

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared; Division 9, Crystal Kissel
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - RE: Bylaw C-8051-2020, File: PL20200031 (06731002/4)
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 2:53:39 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Hello,

I submitted a letter that is included in the file, but as I listen to the presentations today, I am concerned that no one has addressed the fact that since Highway 567 is the correction line, Range Road 40 does not meet on the North and South side of Highway 567. Mountain Ash assures us that they will be building a Type 4 intersection, and that there will be two more within a mile to the west of Range Road 40. What will happen to the north side Range Road 40? How will the four families and one business who use Range Road 40 get on and off the highway? The Summit Pit is proposing that their new Type four intersection with 5-8 trucks per hour be situated right beside my yard! I am in opposition to the proposal before council today.

Charlene Gale
SW6,27,3,5

Sent from Mail for Windows 10

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:45:55 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Subject: Bylaw C8051-2020

I would like to submit my noted opposition to the proposed redesignation of agricultural land for the creation of Mountain Ash/Summit Gravel Pit, Bylaw C8051-2020.

Just how many gravel pits do we need along this road????

Big Hill Springs Provincial Park has been a hiking destination that I have enjoyed with many that have visited it as an environmental haven for the various game flora and fauna in this area. I find it a tranquil escape from the city where I can enjoy this natural park with our little grandson. If there was another local gravel pit so close to this area, I and many others, would no longer visit this park. In addition to the obvious - noise, dust etc. and the negative impact on this wonder of nature, I would feel less safe travelling along the road to get there. It is a narrow road with the risk of game encounters, especially in the evening. But the bottom line is that this is a very special park for both people and wildlife. Any damage (even possible damage) to the environment or the water table could be irreversible. Why would we want to put Big Hill Springs Provincial Park in jeopardy when there are so many other opportunities elsewhere? Alberta is a big province with many gravel resources. Why destroy this area that is so close to many that can enjoy its beauty?

Talking about the residents of this area and around it, it is very concerning that the proposed gravel pit is so close to not only a park but Cochrane & Calgary.

Regarding the impact on the residents, this development would create problems with noise, dust (perhaps toxic dusts affecting health), and there are concerns related to the impact on the water table associated with Big Hill Springs and Creek, ultimately flowing into the Bow River. These same factors that affect residents, plus the threat to wildlife corridors, would also have a significant effect on the natural environment and its wildlife. We live on the edge of a natural reserve in Calgary and have personally seen the detrimental effect to the wildlife in our area as a result of construction and the subsequent reduction of wildlife corridors.

I have just recently found out about your proposal and it greatly concerns me. As I live in the city of Calgary, I am absolutely certain that the many visitors to the Park would also be opposed to the development in this location and I am sorry that I was not able to get the word out sooner. I'm certain that if more people were aware, you would have many people commenting in opposition. I feel very strongly, that for certain I would no longer visit Big Hill Springs Provincial Park if this gravel pit were approved. There would be no point, as the natural beauty and serenity would be permanently damaged. It's too close to the park!!.

Thank-you for the opportunity to input as I find this development would be a travesty to an environmentally pristine area that you are about to destroy, along with being a strong agricultural area with important waterways, environment, and many visitors to Big Hill Springs Provincial Park to boot.

Best Regards,

Greg C. Gerlitz

Calgary

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C8051-2020 Mountain Ash/Summit Gravel Pit
Date: March 2, 2021 9:33:41 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Subject: Bylaw C8051-2020

I would like to respectfully submit my **opposition** to the proposed redesignation of agricultural land for the creation of Mountain Ash/Summit Gravel Pit, Bylaw C8051-2020.

In addition to the significant impact this would have on the residents of this area, it is very concerning that the proposed gravel pit is so close to Big Hill Springs Provincial Park.

Regarding the impact on the residents, this development would create problems with noise, dust (perhaps toxic dusts affecting health), and there are concerns related to the impact on the water table associated with Big Hill Springs and Creek, ultimately flowing into the Bow River. These same factors that affect residents, plus the threat to wildlife corridors, would also have a significant effect on the natural environment and its wildlife. I live on the edge of a natural reserve and have personally seen the detrimental effect to the wildlife in my area as a result of construction and the subsequent reduction of wildlife corridors.

Big Hill Springs Provincial Park is a gem that is visited by so many (including me) and is an environmental haven for the various flora and fauna in this area. I find it a tranquil escape from the city where I can enjoy the park with my little grandson. If there was a gravel pit so close to this area, I and many others, would no longer visit this park. In addition to the obvious – noise, dust etc. and the negative impact on this little wonder of nature, I would feel less safe travelling along the road to get there. On my journeys, I have noted several dips in the grade of the road, lack of shoulders in this area and the fact that there are a few locations where it might be difficult to see a gravel truck exiting until it's too late. **But the bottom line is** that this is a very special park for both people and wildlife. Any damage (even possible damage) to the environment or the water table could be irreversible. Why would we want to put Big Hill Springs Provincial Park in jeopardy when there are so many other opportunities elsewhere?

I have just recently found out about this proposal. As I live in the city of Calgary, I am absolutely certain that the many visitors to the Park would also be opposed to the development in this location and I am sorry that I was not able to get the word out sooner. I'm certain that if more people were aware, you would have many people commenting in opposition. I feel so strongly, that for certain I would no longer visit Big Hill Springs Provincial Park if this gravel pit were approved. There would be no point, as the natural beauty and serenity would be permanently damaged. It's too close.

Thank-you for the opportunity to speak about this subject which affects the residents, agricultural area, as well as the waterways, environment and many visitors to Big Hill Springs Provincial Park.

Best Regards,

Amy C. Gerlitz
Calgary

From: Rocky View Gravel Watch
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:52:14 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

I would like to challenge Ken Venner's assertion that they extended an invitation to meet with Rocky View Gravel Watch. That never happened. They wanted us to share Dr. Jon Fennel's report with them in advance, clearly so they would have longer to study it and rebut its conclusions. They never asked to meet with us. Misinforming Council should be totally unacceptable.

Janet Ballantyne on behalf of
Rocky View Gravel Watch

From:	[redacted]
To:	Public Hearings Shared
Cc:	Division 1, Mark Kamachi; Division 2, Kim McKylor; Division 3, Kevin Hanson; Division 4, Al Schule; Division 5, Jerry Gautreau; Division 6, Greg Boehlke; Division 7, Daniel Henn; Division 8, Samanntha Wright; Division 9, Crystal Kissel
Subject:	[EXTERNAL] - C8051-2020 re Dr. Jon Fennell Report
Date:	March 2, 2021 10:10:00 AM
Attachments:	FBHSPP_JF submission_Feb 12_2021 Rev1.pdf ATT00001.txt

---

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

YOUR FILED COPY IN THE AGENDA PACKAGE HAS BEEN BEEN TAMPERED WITH.

Dr. Jon Fennell study is STAMPED ON PAGE 25, taken from the package submitted.

Mountain Ash Limited Partnership

Summit Gravel Pit

Review of hydrogeology, geochemistry, fish and aquatics, and climate change

Prepared by:

Dr. Jon Fennell, M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.
Hydrogeologist and Geochemist
Water Security | Climate Resiliency

On behalf of:

Friends of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park
and
Bighill Creek Preservation Society

For:

Rocky View County Council
Re: Bylaw C-8051-2020

February 2021

Water flows over lumpy deposits of tufa at Big Hill Springs Provincial Park

Source: By Ruben Lara - Own work, CC BY-SA 4.0, https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=59716841

Table of Contents **Page**

List of figures in text

List of tables in text

List of Tables

Appendices

Executive Summary

Mountain Ash Limited Partnership (MALP) is applying to develop an open pit gravel mine in the headwaters area of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park. This is one of many aggregate developments likely to come forward in the future given the land ownership in this area. The sand and gravel is being extracted from a buried channel system that is already being mined by Hillstone Aggregates 800 m to the west.

Big Hill Springs Provincial Park, and the spring complex that feeds water down into the fish-bearing Bighill Creek, is located roughly 800 m southeast of the MALP property. This creek is currently listed on the Fisheries and Oceans Canada "Aquatic species at risk map" possibly having bull trout (i.e. a protected species). Big Hill Springs Provincial Park (the Park) was established back in 1957 and is a cherished and unique ecological enclave located in a prairie farmland setting that receives over 250,000 visitors each year. It is so poplar that upgrades are currently underway to ensure that Park's visitors continue to enjoy its redeeming qualities.

The flow of water from the springs originates from groundwater that discharges from a buried sand and gravel-filled channel system and the underlying fractured Paskapoo Formation bedrock. The MALP site is located on top of the south-west section of the aquifer that supplies the springs. The almost constant temperature and quality of the groundwater that sustains these springs year-round is responsible for the development of unique fish habitat in Bighill Creek. Therefore any impacts to that water threaten the aquatic ecology in the local area. Similarly, local residents rely on the local groundwater for their daily consumptive needs. This will be placed at risk if subsurface development activities lead to contamination of their water wells.

MALP's proposal to the Rocky View County Council is to mine the sand and gravel from beneath their property to within 1 metre of the water table. This will remove the vast majority of the filter that protects this important aquifer system in the headwater area of the Big Hill Springs complex. In doing so this places the remaining aquifer and groundwater discharging at the springs at risk of contamination during open pit operations and post-reclamation.

The proposal submitted by MALP is lacking in critical detail and is conceptual at best. The potential issues regarding impacts to Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek have not been sufficiently explored or communicated. This includes no evaluation of how removal of a substantial part of this aquifer might affect the local aquatic environment (and terrestrial wildlife habitat).

Despite MALP's contention that the "above water table" gravel mining operations will not adversely affect local groundwater conditions, evidence from elsewhere indicates the opposite. Studies have found increased water table elevations and notable changes to groundwater quality due to the reduced filtration from overlying sediments. It is noteworthy that the pre-mining groundwater quality reported by MALP

indicates the presence of contaminants like **arsenic, cadmium, chromium, and selenium** at concentrations above those listed for the protection of freshwater aquatic life.

Mining of the sand and gravel will expose the aquifer to atmospheric oxygen and enhanced weathering processes. This will also increase flushing of the remaining sand and gravel deposits with infiltrating waters. The removal of this essential filter will increase the risk of mobilizing fine particles, harmful trace elements like the ones already noted, and other contaminants like spilled fuels or process chemicals, into the local groundwater. Once mobilized, these contaminants will be difficult to recover before they reach fish-bearing waters and may eventually result in provincial and/or federal violations under the *Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act,* the *Fisheries Act,* or the *Species at Risk Act*.

Unfortunately, MALP has not addressed any of these critical environmental issues in their 2020 Master Site Development Plan or Hydrogeological Assessment Report (SLR 2020). As a result, the Rocky View County Council does not have enough information to make an informed decision regarding this application (including any potential future liability that could result from its approval).

There are plenty of other less environmentally-sensitive sand and gravel deposits throughout Rocky View County. Because of this, the responsible and sustainable response to MALP's application is to protect Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and the Bighill Creek system by establishing a suitable development buffer around these features.

A setback distance of at least 1.6 kilometers is therefore recommended. Also, to further protect groundwater quality in this important headwater area, sand and gravel extraction within and additional 1.6 kilometers of this setback should be restricted to at least 4 metres above the water table to ensure suitable filtration of recharging water.

Proper consideration of future climate change effects should also be addressed to protect against extreme events that may result in unintended damaging releases from the site into the area's groundwater. This important issue has also been overlooked by MALP.

Implementing these recommended land use planning steps will protect local groundwater quality that feeds the sensitive aquatic system in the area, and ensure the protection of local water wells, while still allowing prudent gravel development to occur.

Introduction

Mountain Ash Limited Partnership (MALP) has put forward a plan to develop a sand and gravel (aggregate) open pit mine near the headwaters areas of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park. The plan is to strip overburden materials and stockpile them for later use during reclamation, followed by excavation, crushing, and screening of the aggregate for transport to market. Excavation of the pit is proposed to be kept to within 1 metre of the historical high-water mark of the local water table. Despite this, there are significant environmental concerns regarding this development and how appropriately the site conditions and the operational disturbance have been assessed. The main concerns with this proposed development relate to the following:

1. Proximity to the Big Hills Springs Park (and the potential for impacts to the unique system of springs and Bighill Creek, which is fed by these springs).
2. Risk of potentially irreparable adverse impacts to groundwater quality (and associated effects to nearby receptors).
3. Potential risks for protected fish and fish habitat (including aquatic species that support fish populations known to be present in Bighill Creek).
4. Questionable success of any mitigation (including post-reclamation timeframes) that might be necessary.
5. Risks associated with climate change (and the impact to safe mine operations and reclamation efforts).
6. Cumulative effects (from other similar developments extracting gravel near the Big Hill Springs headwater area and along Bighill Creek).

The Friends of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park (FBHSPP), a local landowner group, and the Bighill Creek Preservation Society (BCPS), a local watershed group mandated to develop a watershed plan for the Bighill Creek basin, are concerned for the future of the springs should this, or any other similar development, be approved by the Rocky View County Council. Both groups would like to see a protective buffer established around this unique and popular prairie setting. To assess the appropriateness of such an initiative, the group retained Dr. Jon Fennell to review and comment on the MALP's 2020 Master Site Development Plan and associated Hydrogeological Assessment Report (SLR 2020). Dr. Fennell is a Senior Hydrogeologist, Geochemist, and Water resource Specialist with over 30 years experience in environmental and contaminated sites investigations, risk analysis, and climate change assessment. He is a registered member-in-good-standing with the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Alberta (APEGA),

among other similar agencies in Western Canada. Further information regarding Dr. Fennell's credentials is provided in Appendix 1.

The remainder of this report summarizes the critical environmental issues that the RVC Council need to consider regarding this and any other similar developments near the Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and Bighill Creek system.

Key Findings

1. Proximity to the Big Hill Springs Provincial Park

The proposed MALP gravel pit is located in the west half of Section 31, Township 26, Range 3 West of the 5th Meridian and consists of 131 hectares (or 323 acres) of land designated as Ranch & Farm District under Rocky View County's Land Use Bylaw C-4841-97. The aggregate deposit that MALP is intending to mine is part of a large, buried sand and gravel deposit that extends towards the northwest for up to 10 km or so. This large accumulation of granular material, which ranges in thickness anywhere from less than 10 m up to almost 30 m, was formed during the last glaciation of the area and was deposited in a former valley eroded into the underlying bedrock of the pre-glacial landscape. Given the hydraulic properties of the sand and gravel aquifer it classifies as a Domestic Use Aquifer[1].

Overlying the sand and gravel deposit is anywhere from 3-6 m of glacial till consisting of clay and silt, with some sand and rocks, followed by about 30-60 cm of topsoil. Underneath the sand and gravel deposit is bedrock of the Paskapoo Formation comprising layers of sandstone, siltstone, and shale/mudstone sequences. These bedrock deposits have been subjected to fracturing and faulting as a result of deformation during formation of the Rocky Mountain foothills area and offloading of thick glacial ice between 10,000-15,000 years ago[2].

The footprint of the MALP property is located approximately 800 m from the boundary of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park, a very popular recreation spot for locals, Calgarians, and tourists visiting the area. It is a unique ecological enclave surrounded by farmlands that has considerable recreational and environmental value. The land area that is intended to be mined comprises gently rolling terrain with drainage towards the south and east across the property. The southern half of the proposed development has an abrupt change in elevation from 1292 metres above sea level (masl) to 1272 masl due to the presence of a large drainage-way leading down to the Big Hill Springs complex. Within this drainage-way is a small intermittent tributary stream located approximately 300 m to southeast of the property boundary that also leads down to the springs. This tributary is documented by SLR Consulting (Canada) Ltd. as being fed only by surface

[1] Alberta Government 2019

[2] Moran 1986

drainage (SLR 2020); however, it is very likely that groundwater in the local sand and gravel deposits, as well as the upper bedrock, discharge to this tributary stream at some point further downslope from its origin.

Big Hill Springs is a spring complex fed by the very same groundwater residing in the sand and gravel deposit that MALP intends to mine for aggregate resource. Investigative work done by SLR during the period of 2014 to 2019 found the water table to be located at a depth of up to 30 metres below surface on the upland portion of the site , and a depth of around 12 metres at the southern end where the land surface drops down into the drainage-way. The springs flow year-round at rates ranging from 0.4 to 0.1 cubic metres per second and eventually discharge into Bighill Creek – a fish-bearing water body indicated as having protected bull trout, which is a threatened species under the Species at Risk Act (SARA). The water from Bighill Creek eventually discharges into the Bow River at the Town of Cochrane. The relatively stable (and cool) temperature of the spring water (around 6°C), and its high quality (low mineralization and turbidity), has led to development of local habitat that supports various vegetation, wildlife, and aquatic species. As such, the Big Hill Springs, the established Park area, and the associated ecology are an important aspect of Bighill Creek's ability to sustain ecological viability.

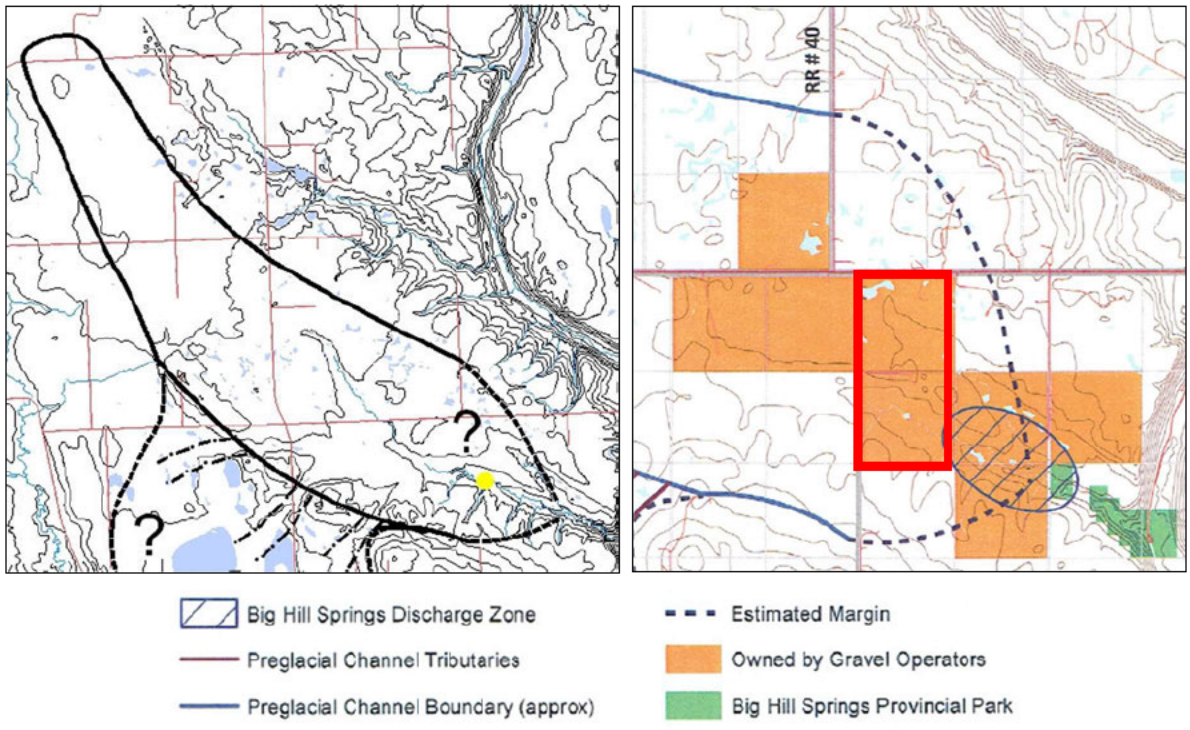


Figure 1. Mapped preglacial channel for Big Hill Springs (left)[3], where dot-dashed lines indicate extent of buried tributaries, and extent of lands owned by gravel operators near Big Hill Springs Provincial Park (right)[4] *Note: MALP property outlined in red.*

[3] Excerpt from Figure 22 of Poschmann S. (2007)

[4] Excerpt from a figure provided by Bighill Creek Preservation Society

The MALP development is not the only pressure facing the headwater area of Big Hill Springs complex. In addition to the MALP proposal there are a number of other land parcels that are currently owned by gravel operators, the locations of which are shown in Figure 1. It is clear from a review of this map that there are numerous locations where gravel could be mined, if approved, included areas right up against the Park limits and the spring complex itself. It is also clear that the MALP property itself (outlined in red) impinges on the identified discharge zone for the springs.

It is MALP's opinion that development of their sand and gravel pit will not adversely affect the quality and quantity of water reporting to the Big Hill Springs complex as they only intend to mine down to within 1 metre of the historical high-water level for the local water table. Although the final pit depth is yet to be established, MALP assumes that the operation will be a dry pit configuration, and no dewatering of the gravel will be required, thus no drawdown impact to the groundwater underneath. In fact SLR goes on to say in their technical report that the development will actually increase the recharge of water to the sand and gravel left in place, which they consider to be a "positive" effect. However, there are some significant considerations that contradict that position. These will be explained in the paragraphs and sections that follow.

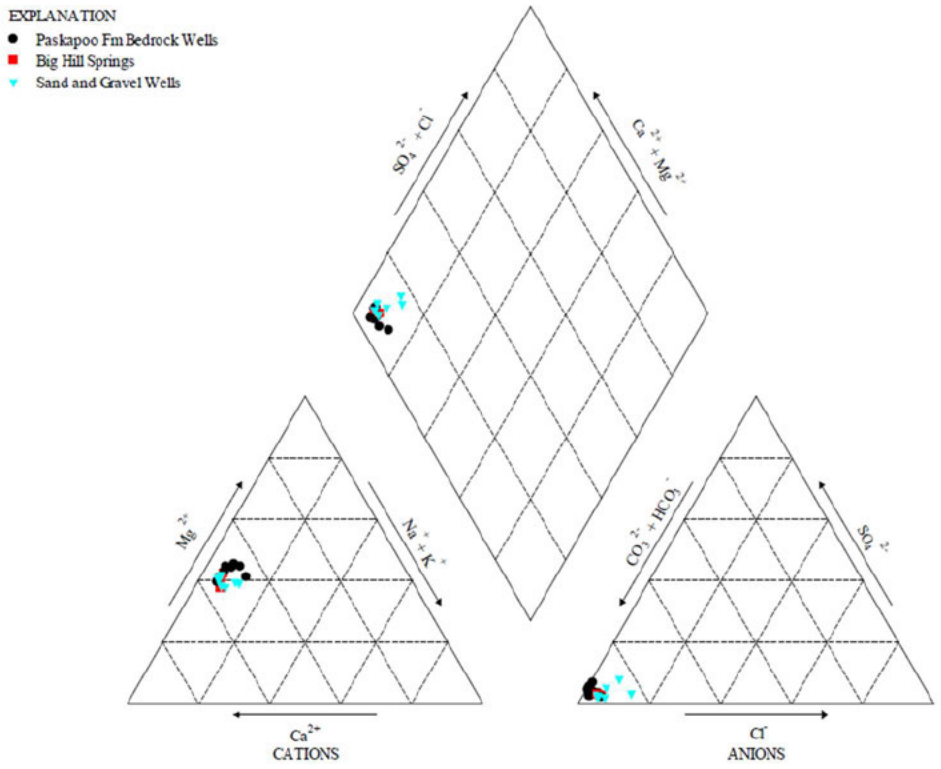


Figure 2. Piper plot showing similarity of water chemistry from various sampling locations (i.e. the sand and gravel monitoring wells established on the MALP property, nearby domestic water wells completed in the bedrock, and Big Hill Springs)[5]

[5] Figure 1 from SLR's Hydrogeological Assessment Report (2020), pdf page 19 of 335.

Results of SLR's hydrogeological assessment clearly indicate that the groundwater in the sand and gravel deposits and fractured upper bedrock, and the water discharging at the Big Hill Springs complex, are chemically the same. This is demonstrated by the similarity of major ion compositions in the Piper plot prepared by SLR (Figure 2).

Given this evidence of this hydraulic connectivity, any changes to groundwater quality or quantity within the excavated footprint of MALP's gravel pits will eventually manifest themselves at the Big Hill Springs complex and eventually Bighill Creek. Based on the calculated groundwater flow direction to the southeast and a velocity of about 300 m/year, using data from SLR (2020), the estimated travel time for groundwater to move from MALP's property to the springs is 2-3 years. This is considered a rather short timeframe for groundwater flow and places the springs at considerable risk of adverse impacts from any contaminants that might originate from pit operations or reclaimed areas. Figure 3 shows the locations of monitoring wells (MW-series) and local water wells (WW-series) used in the SLR's 2020 site assessment.

Figure 3. Location of monitoring wells and local water wells (used in the 2020 SLR Hydrogeological Assessment) and mapped water table elevations and contours[6]. *(Note: blue arrow indicates direction of flow)*

2. Risk of impact to groundwater quality

Results of the SLR (2020) investigation indicate that natural groundwater is already affected to some degree by certain metals and trace elements at concentrations above Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water (GCDWQ)[7]. These, include:

[6] Drawing No.4 from SLR's Hydrogeological Assessment Report (2020), pdf page 43 of 335.

[7] Health Canada (2020)

- Aluminum
- Arsenic
- Barium
- Cadmium
- Chromium
- Iron
- Lead
- Mercury

It is also stated in the SLR (2020) report that the reason for detections of metals and trace elements above GCDWQ is turbidity from their wells, which ranges from below detection levels (<0.1 NTU) up to >4000 NTU (see Tables section in this report). This is a common occurrence when turbid water samples are analyzed for Total Metals, and usually results from the preservation of unfiltered water samples with laboratory-grade nitric acid. When assessing water sample collected by SLR with low turbidity values (<10 NTU), the exceedances of GCDWQ values become restricted to a lesser number of elements:

- Aluminum
- Barium
- Iron
- Lead
- Manganese

It is important to note that the groundwater beneath the area does not just support drinking water supplies. It also sustains the flow of water at Big Hill Springs, which also provides significant discharge to the fish-bearing Bighill Creek to the east. When guidelines for the protection of freshwater aquatic life, or FWAL[8], are applied to the groundwater monitoring results the following elements exhibit concentrations above long-term chronic guidelines:

- Aluminum
- Arsenic
- Cadmium
- Chromium
- Copper
- Iron
- Lead
- Selenium
- Zinc

Review of water quality at the Big Hill Springs complex itself, as reported by SLR (2020) and summarized in the Tables section of this document, does not indicate concentrations of many parameters exceeding the FWAL guidelines. Only the occasional aluminum, chromium, and selenium exceedances are noted. Similarly, results from water samples collected from Bighill Creek near the location where Big Hill Springs discharges into it, also provided in the Tables section of this report, indicate the following elements occasionally approaching or exceeding FWAL guidelines[9]:

- Aluminum
- Cadmium
- Chromium
- Iron
- Selenium

[8] Alberta Government (2018). Environmental Quality Guidelines for Alberta Surface Waters.

[9] Fouli Y. (2020)

It is therefore clear that naturally-elevated concentrations of various metals and trace elements are already present in the groundwater and surface water of the study area, and that the aquatic habitat and fish within the Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek system are already exposed to them. The question that remains unanswered by MALP is:

> *"How will the excavation of sand and gravel at their proposed pit, exposure of the remaining sand and gravel to oxygen in the atmosphere, and enhanced recharge through a relatively thin layer of remaining sand and gravel above the water table affect the mobility of contaminants (i.e. metals, trace elements, nutrients, turbidity and any other constituents associated with their operation) into the groundwater used by local residents, and discharge that supports the Big Hill Springs, and eventually flow in Bighill Creek?"*

It is a well-known fact that when buried sediments are excavated and exposed to the atmosphere the local geochemical conditions change. The increased chance of mineral oxidation combined, with the usual wetting and drying cycles from recharge and rainfall events, work to enhance weathering and leaching reactions and ultimately the release of various constituents into the local groundwater. Table 1 provides an example of how the water quality beneath "above water table" gravel pits can change[10].

Table 1. Example of difference in natural groundwater and groundwater measured 2.5 m below above watertable gravel extraction areas *(Source: Hatva 1994)*

Parameter		Rainwater n = 12			Natural groundwater areas n = 43-60			Gravel extraction areas n = 76-240		
		Md	min	max	Md	min	max	Md	min	max
Temperature	°C				4.7	1.1	6.8	5.6	0.0	8.8
Acidity	pH	4.5	4.1	6.3	6.4	5.6	7.3	5.9	5.4	7.3
Conductivity	mS m^{-1}	4.0	2.0	9.0	6.0	3.0	9.0	7.0	4.0	19.0
Carbonic acid	mg l^{-1}				11.0	2.0	44.0	24.0	2.0	62.0
Bicarbonate	mg l^{-1}				25.0	15.0	38.0	20.0	8.0	45.0
Chloride	mg l^{-1}	1.0	1.0	3.5	2.0	1.0	7.0	3.0	2.0	37.0
Sulphate	mg l^{-1}	2.0	0.5	3.0	4.0	4.0	12.0	10.0	5.0	16.0
$KMnO_4$-consumption	mg l^{-1}				3.0	0.0	9.0	2.0	0.0	51.0
Hardness	°dH				1.0	0.5	1.5	1.0	0.5	3.0
Nitrate	mg l^{-1}	2.1	1.4	6.7	0.4	0.0	4.0	1.9	0.0	11.5

Note: n = number of samples; Md = median values

What is most striking about the change in median values from natural groundwater areas to gravel extraction areas is the slight increase in temperature (4.7 to 5.6°C) and reduction in pH (6.4 to 5.9), the 2 times increase in carbonic acid (11 to 24 mg/L), and 2.5 times increase in sulphate (4 to 10 mg/L). It is the carbonic acid that is of most significance given its importance in mineral weathering and other surface-related reactions involving minerals with trace elements adsorbed to their surfaces (e.g. clays). The increase in nitrate (0.4 to

[10] Hatva T. (1994)

1.9 mg/L) is evident and associated with the reduced protection to the underlying groundwater from removal of the protective soil cover. Removal of this material effectively reduces the attenuating, or filtering, capacity of the remaining material below before the infiltrating water reaches the underlying water table.

Once released into the local groundwater environment, geochemical conditions will dictate the mobility and toxicity characteristics of contaminants released. Chromium, for example, tends to be more mobile and toxic under oxygenated conditions, and exists in the hexavalent form as chromate ions (CrO_4^{2-}). Similarly, selenium exists as selenate (SeO_4^{2-}) and selenite (SeO_3^{2-}) species, with selenite being the more toxic and mobile form. Figure 4 provides Eh-pH diagrams showing the various stability fields for chromium and selenium species in water. The red dots indicate the type of Eh and pH conditions that would be expected in well-oxygenated recharge water moving through a relatively thin layer of residual sand and gravel beneath a gravel pit (like MALP's).

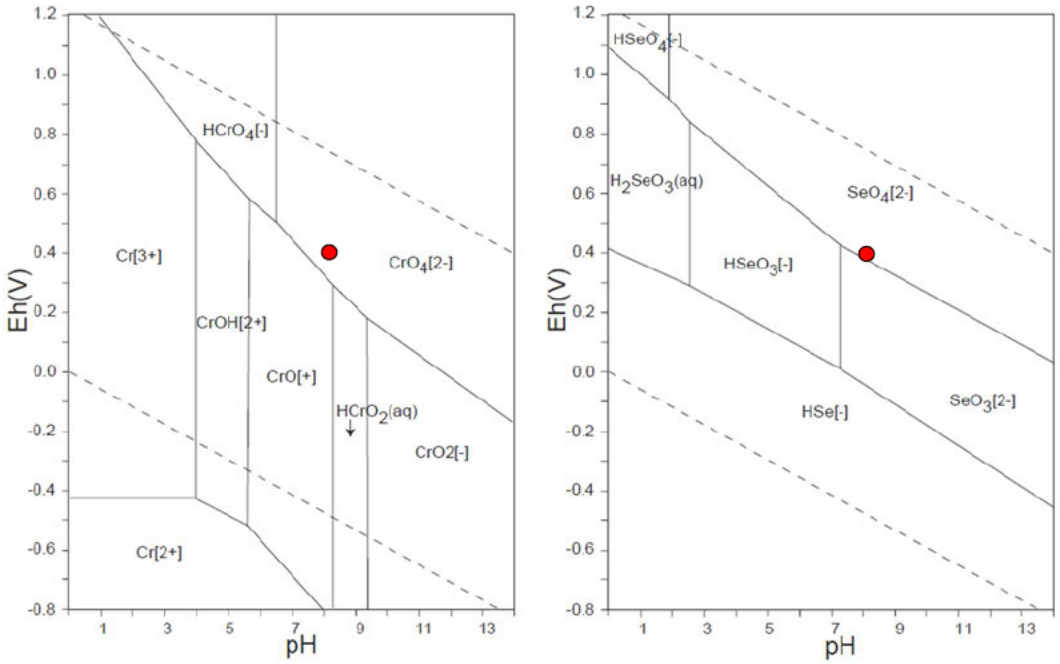


Figure 4. Eh-pH diagrams for chromium (left) and selenium (right)[11]. *(Note: red dots represent conditions expected in well-oxygenated groundwater delivered by recharge through a thin remaining layers of gravel)*

The potential for mobilization of fine particulate matter and/or colloids[12] into the groundwater as a result of MALP's mining operations also exists. Removal of the protective cover of glacial till, followed by a significant reduction in the thickness of the sand and gravel deposit, will leave a small amount of material

[11] Atlas of Eh-pH diagrams

[12] Colloids are very low diameter particles (1 nanometer, or 10^{-6} mm to 1 micrometer, or 0.001 mm) which are responsible for the turbidity or the color of water. In fast moving groundwater systems such particles can remain suspended and move considerable distances due to the physical lifting effect of the water and associated charge characteristics (positive, negative, or neutral).

above the water table. This residual sand and gravel will be exposed to increased infiltration and weathering of minerals by infiltrating runoff. The enhanced recharge of water will increase the ability to flush fine particulate matter into the underlying groundwater and eventually into the fractures of the upper bedrock. The local water table will also have a high probability of increasing above the normal range of variability. An example of the increase in groundwater levels below natural versus developed areas is provided in Figure 5.

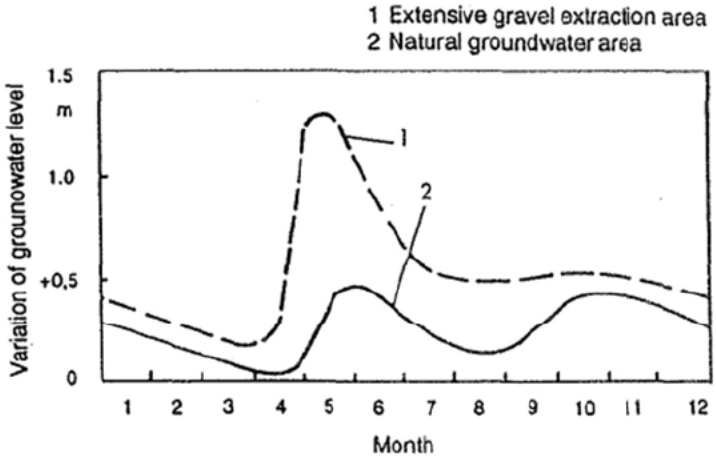


Figure 5. Example of expected increase to water table due to above water table gravel extraction operations *(Source: Hatva 1994)*

Turbidity issues have been documented at gravel pits, with measurable effects being noted as far as 1.8 km downgradient of those operating areas[13]. The following quote is taken from Mead (1995), indicating the significant distance that turbidity plumes can travel through permeable sand and gravel deposits:

> *"This DEQ study found a turbidity plume that extended more than a mile to the north (downgradient) of the gravel operation. The average turbidity of the water being discharged from the washing operation into the pond at the site was 2,737 nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs). Nearly all wells sampled within the first 6,000 feet of the turbidity plume were measured at 5 NTU or more. Many wells within the first 3,000 feet of the plume had turbidity levels of 10 NTU or more. Nearly all wells outside the plume had turbidities of 2 NTU or less."*

The most consistent position of most regarding turbidity movement within the subsurface is that the fine particles will be strained out in the pores of the granular material. However, this may not apply to the very small particles, or colloids, that can still make their way through the soil grains and continue on. For reference, Alberta's FWAL turbidity guideline for long-term exposure (>24hr) in clear running waters is

[13] Mead R.D. (1995)

2 NTUs above background levels. Based on data provided by SLR (2020), and included in the Table section of this report, the background turbidity in the groundwater beneath the MALP property is generally less than 1 NTU. Therefore the risk of increasing local turbidity values in the groundwater exists.

Another concern that has not been addressed, at all, is the potential for leaching of inorganic or organic constituents from the previously disturbed soil materials placed back over the excavated areas once mining and reclamation activities are complete. The fact that the till is clay-rich and will likely have some metals and trace elements that could be leached by infiltrating precipitation of naturally lower pH presents an additional risk. For reference, the average pH of precipitation in the Calgary area is around 6, with a minimum of around 4.9[14]. The reason for the pH values below neutral (pH 7) is the equilibration of the atmospheric moisture with carbon dioxide (CO_2) and the formation of carbonic acid (H_2CO_3). Other constituents like oxides of sulphur and nitrogen gases released from things like sour gas plants and agricultural lands development can also serve to reduce the pH through the development of sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4) and nitric acid (HNO_3). Such pH values are considered mildly acidic and therefore can enhance minerals weathering reactions.

The risk associated with the release of harmful metals and trace elements, as well as other things such as nutrients, turbidity and other site-specific contaminants (e.g. fuel spills), into the local groundwater is twofold:

i) these constituents can eventually impact local water wells, and
ii) they can eventual discharge at Big Hill Springs resulting in increased loading of nutrients and harmful constituents to Bighill Creek, thus compromising sensitive fish habitat.

3. Potential issues for fish and aquatic habitat

The presence of naturally-elevated concentrations of trace elements in the local groundwater is a clear indication that the geochemical conditions in the area are conducive the mobilization. With the exposure of the open gravel pit areas to atmospheric oxygen and increased recharge, there is increased risk to mobilize even more of these harmful trace elements into the groundwater and eventually Big Hill Springs, either in dissolved form or associated with colloidal material in a process known as "facilitated transport". As noted earlier, the groundwater that feeds the Big Hill Springs complex eventually discharges to Bighill Creek, adding up as much as 20 to 50% of its flow[15] and regulating its water temperature.

MALP's application documents fail to explore the topic of fish and fish habitat and therefore this aspect has not been considered as a "valued component" in the assessment process. A search of Fisheries and

[14] Alberta precipitation quality monitoring program website

[15] Fouli Y. (2020); BRBC (2020)

Ocean Canada website, showing the location of stream protect under the Species at Risk Act, identified bull trout, which is a protected species (Figure 6).

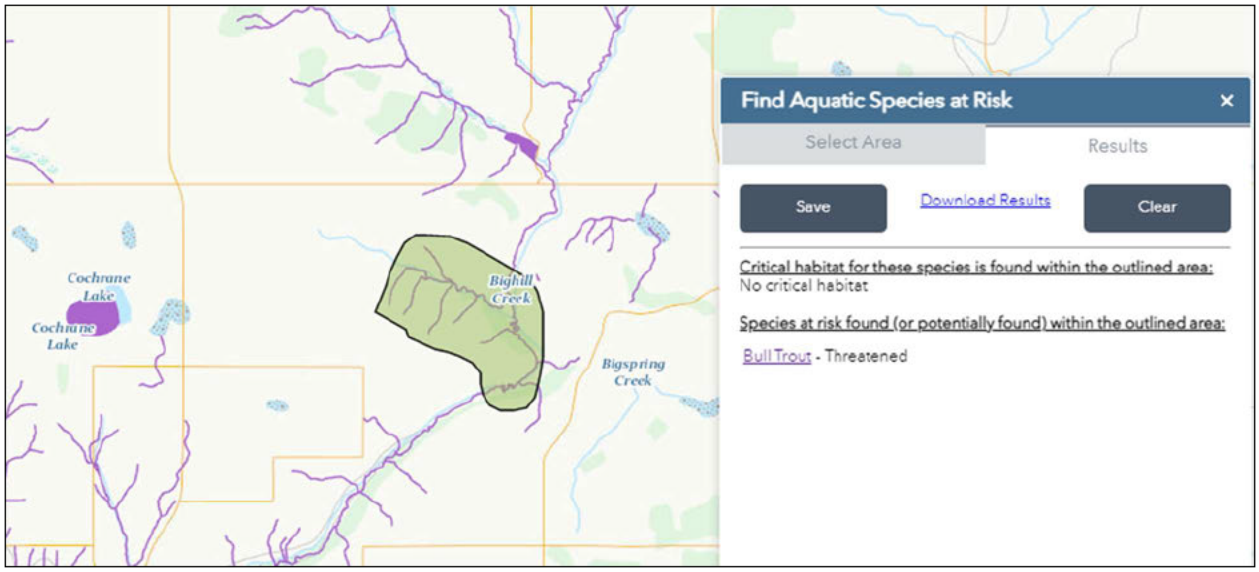


Figure 6. Excerpt from the Fisheries and Oceans Canada Aquatic species at risk map *(Note: area shown in green indicates the Big Hill Springs headwaters and the confluence with Bighill Creek)*[16]

A report prepared for the BCPS by Trout Unlimited Canada (TUC)[17] identified a number of fish species in Bighill Creek, in particular long nose dace, brook trout, brown trout, longnose/mountain/white sucker, mountain whitefish, and rainbow trout. As noted earlier, the *SARA*-protected bull trout species is also identified. At the location where discharge from Big Hill Springs enters Bighill Creek there is a significant lowering of stream water temperatures and the development of unique habitat for cooler water fish species. As noted by TUC:

> *"The highest density of Brook Trout within reach 4 occurred at the confluence of Bighill Creek and Bighill Springs Creek, likely due to the thermal preference of Brook Trout for the cold water from Bighill Springs. The water temperature in Bighill Springs Creek was dramatically colder than all other sites and only supported Brook Trout."*

Additionally, results from a 2019 biomonitoring program[18] using environmental DNA metabarcoding identified that the highest species richness is noted in this reach of Bighill Creek, underscoring the importance contributions of water from Big Hill Springs in providing unique aquatic habitat[19].

[16] Fisheries and Oceans Canada

[17] TUC (2018)

[18] Hajibabaei Lab 2019

[19] Fish habitat means water frequented by fish and any other areas on which fish depend directly or indirectly to carry out their life processes, including spawning grounds and nursery, rearing, food supply, and migration areas.

Because fish frequent Bighill Creek, the greatest risk posed by MALP's (or any other) pit development in the headwaters areas of the Bighill Creek system is the altering of groundwater quality and eventual impact to aquatic receptors from discharge of contaminants released into groundwater reporting to that water course. This has particular relevance with respect to metals and trace elements that SLR has shown to be already present at elevated concentrations in the groundwater beneath MALP's property. Spills of fuels, lubricants, and other chemicals used during the gravel mining process is also a concern.

In Alberta, the *Water Act, Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act, Wildlife Act,* and their associated regulations are the main legislative instruments that provincial regulators rely upon when reviewing development applications such as this. This review process is meant to determine:

i) if the application is sufficient and complete,

ii) whether the potential impacts to wetlands, water bodies, fish and fish habitat (as well as wildlife) are adequately described,

iii) whether proposed avoidance and mitigations are appropriate, and

iv) whether the project should be approved, modified, or rejected.

Federally, the *Fisheries Act* and *Species at Risk Act* are the main legislation that address fish-related issues (as well as vegetation and wildlife) associated with development activities. In particular, under the *Fisheries Act* no one is to create a situation where there will be harmful alteration, disruption or destruction (HADD) of fish habitat. Equally, the release of deleterious substance is forbidden. The relevant excerpts form the Act are as follows:

Section 35:

Harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat

35 (1) No person shall carry on any work, undertaking or activity that results in the harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat.

Section 36:

Deposit of deleterious substance prohibited

(3) Subject to subsection (4), no person shall deposit or permit the deposit of a deleterious substance of any type in water frequented by fish or in any place under any conditions where the deleterious substance or any other deleterious substance that results from the deposit of the deleterious substance may enter any such water.

It is clear that MALP has failed to adequately address the potential impacts to Bighill Creek and the groundwater feeding Big Hill Springs that eventually discharges into it, and therefore the potential impacts to fish and fish habitat.

The main challenge facing the RVC Council in assessing MALP's pit application, and any other similar applications close to the Big Hill Springs complex and/or Bighill Creek itself, is the potential adverse impacts to fish or fish habitat including the aquatic species that support those fish. Allowing the development of gravel pits too close to the headwaters of Big Hill Springs, or other critical areas along Bighill Creek itself, where the release of dangerous and deleterious substances like **arsenic, cadmium, chromium, selenium**, etc. can occur may trigger a contravention of provincial and/or federal Acts. This application has yet to be reviewed by Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) and/or the Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO), and therefore it is premature to approve any such application where the risk to fish and fish habitat has not been properly considered or assessed.

4. Success of any mitigation

The preceding evidence and examples of how "above water table" sand and gravel pits can alter groundwater conditions (both physically and chemically) demonstrates that it is likely that contaminants and particulate matter will be released into the local groundwater from MALP's development, should it proceed. The risk of this occurring has obviously not been assessed by MALP with appropriate calculations or geochemical modelling. Therefore it would be left up after-the-fact monitoring to detect these contaminants and signal the need for responsive actions. However, once detected these contaminants are already on the move and will require mitigation before they reach and negatively impact a nearby receptor like a water well or spring. Again, MALP has provided no evidence that they have considered this aspect, including what they would propose do in the event of such an occurrence. A more proactive stance would be appropriate considering the risks posed.

A typical approach to a contaminant release is establishing a groundwater recovery well, or wells, to intercept impacted groundwater before it can reach a receptor. Pumping effectively creates a capture zone where contaminants are pulled in and recovered to the surface where they can be dealt with accordingly. In MALP's location a recovery system operating this close to the Big Hill Springs complex would capture of groundwater that would otherwise report to (feed) those springs, and possibly local water wells. And, if the recovery wells needed to be installed in the bedrock, because of low groundwater levels below the remaining sand and gravel deposits, this could pull contaminants and particulate matter down into the fracture networks and become even more of a challenge.

If groundwater recovery is not viable, then establishing some other form of mitigation would be required. The difficulty with any type of engineered system is the ability to successfully commission that system and ensure it is functioning properly so as not to negatively affect local groundwater users or downgradient locations reliant on that same groundwater. Therefore, the best approach to ensure protection is to eliminate the risk of contamination altogether.

Establishing a suitable buffer zone both vertically and laterally within this gravel deposit would allow groundwater quality impacts to be remediated through natural processes before reaching the water table and affecting local receptors. With respect to a development setback, a distance of at least 1.6 kilometers from nearby domestic use water wells and important water features like Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek is justified given the findings of Mead (1995), unless substantiated otherwise through a rigorous scientific review process. This would mean no gravel pit development in this setback area. The red outlined area in Figure 7 shows the proposed development setback area.

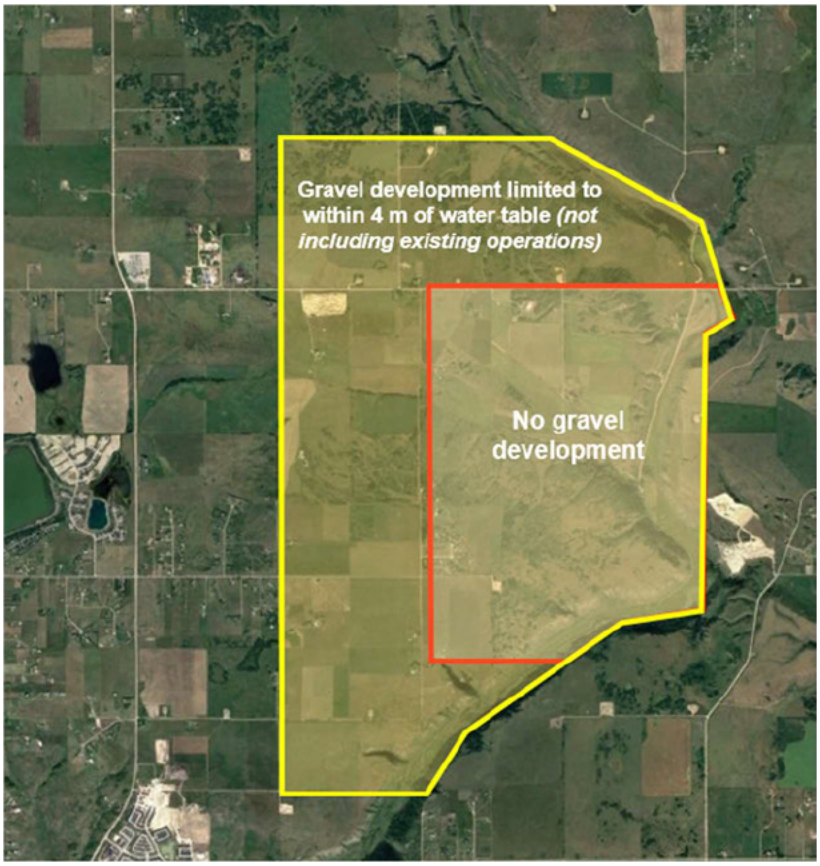


Figure 7. Proposed setback areas for gravel pit development to protect Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and Bighill Creek aquatic habitat.

Additionally, to provide added protection outside of the development setback, recommendations provided by Hatva (1994) indicate that maintenance of a vertical buffer of at least 4 metres of sand and gravel above the water table would allow for the natural filtration and remediation of any contaminants that may be released by peripheral operations. The recommended distance to extend this pit development constraint is an additional 1.6 kilometers (yellow outlined area in Figure 7). In order to stay 4 meters above the water table, or even 1 metre for that matter, will require a firm understanding of the historical high-water level for the location so as not to extend the gravel pit too deep. This critical determination has not been clearly defined by MALP for the area beneath their property.

5. Climate change considerations

There is concern that the impacts of climate change have not been addressed, at all, in MALP's development application. Figure 8 shows the anticipated change in temperature and precipitation conditions for the Calgary region based on output from 24 separate GCMs (General Circulation Models) provided by the Pacific Climate Impact Consortium through the Climate Atlas of Canada website[20].

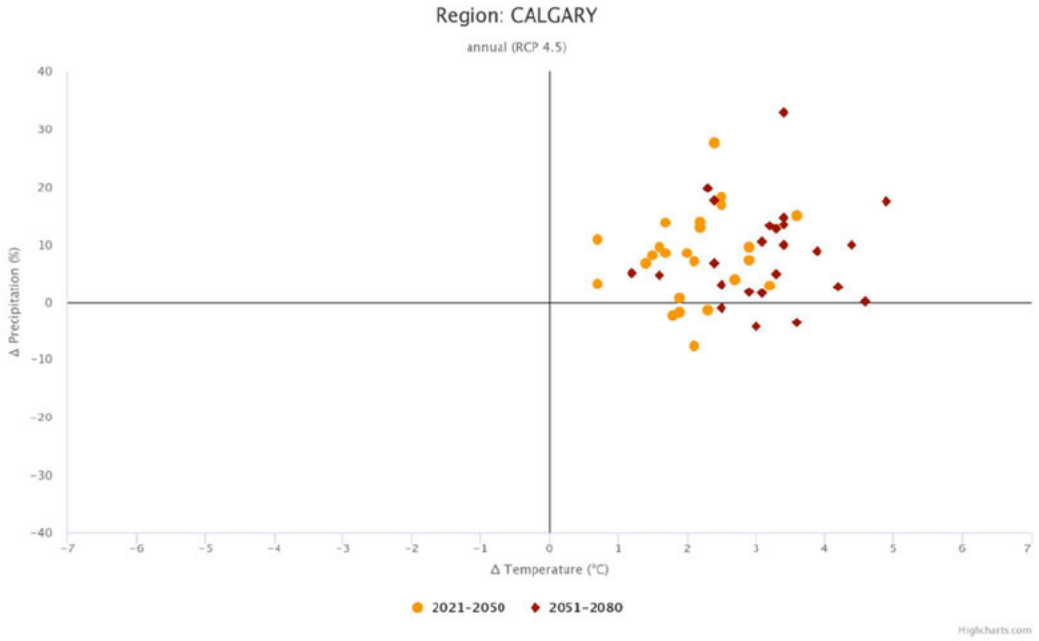


Figure 8. Anticipated change to temperature and precipitation in the Calgary region over this century (RCP 4.5 scenario)

In the majority of model cases the expectation is for an increase in precipitation anywhere from less than 5% up to as much as 35% in the coming decades. Also, a doubling of the number of days with heavy precipitation (20 mm) from 2 to 4 days is projected by the end of the century, with the extreme model cases showing up to 11 days in the latter part of this century. Convective storm activity is also expected to increase due to warmer temperatures as the ability of the atmosphere to hold water increases. Convective storms can deliver large amounts of precipitation over a short period of time and overwhelm holding pond systems if not properly designed with this in mind. Kuo et al. (2015) indicate that an overall shift in the intensity, duration and frequency, or IDF, of precipitation events in general, is expected:

> *"Future IDF curves show a wide range of increased intensities especially for storms of short durations (≤1-h). Conversely, future* ***IDF curves are expected to shift upward*** *because of increased air temperature and precipitable water which are projected to be about 2.9°C and 29% in average by 2071–2100, respectively."*

[20] Climate Atlas of Canada

This anticipated change to hydroclimatic conditions is related to a shifting of the mean towards more extreme conditions, an increase the degree of variability, and a change in symmetry relating to the major climate drivers - temperature and precipitation. This is illustrated in Figure 9. What is obvious is that as the world continues to warm, and climate conditions shift towards a new regime, the probability of extreme events, commonly described by the 10th and 90th percentiles, will adjust as a result. Therefore, gravel pit developments with operations extending out multiple decades and leaving behind landscapes in the form of reclaimed depressional areas need to consider how projected climate change will affect their design, longevity and ultimate success in reaching stated goals and regulatory requirements.

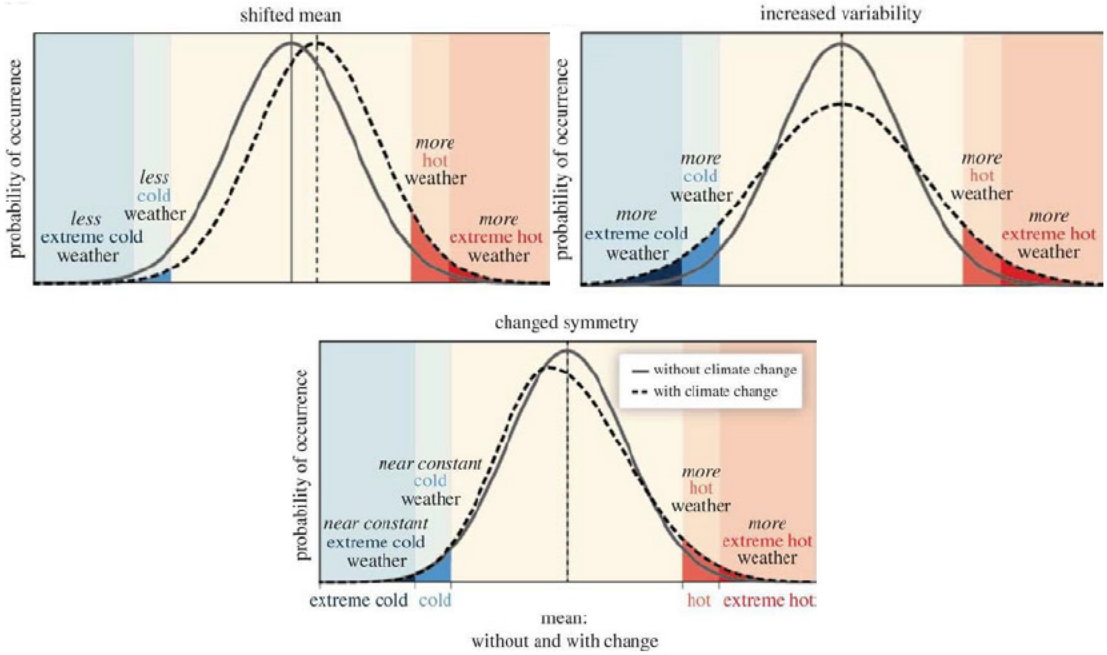


Figure 9. Example of how climate can change with a shift in mean, variability, and symmetry conditions[21]

It is my professional experience that there is a general lack of consideration for climate change in most development applications and how this might affect risk to nearby receptors. MALP's application is no different. If approved, each open pit will form a local catchment for snow melt and rainwater, thus focussing recharge into the subsurface despite all efforts to mange water out of the working areas. Ponds will need to be properly sized considering the likelihood of more extreme events, compared to current conditions, so they do not overtop and/or fail. All indications, thus far, are that normal return periods for extreme events will shorten in duration, so a 1:25-year event may become a 1:10-year event, and a 1:100 may become a 1:50, so on.

[21] Ummenhofer and Meehl 2017

It is also unclear what effect the altered landscape will have on the local watertable under future climate conditions. For the reasons outlined in this document, the focussing of recharge caused by the excavation and removal of large amounts of sand and gravel from the MALP property will:

i) threaten groundwater quality due to exposure of the aquifer,
ii) reduce the thickness of the remaining sand and gravel, and the associated filtration and contaminant attenuation capacity,
iii) increase the elevation of the water table due to enhanced recharge,
iv) increase the risk of contaminant migration into the groundwater within the remaining sand and gravel and fractured bedrock, and
v) increase the risk of adverse impact to systems receiving groundwater discharge from the pit areas.

Post-development, the reclamation landscape will continue to focus this recharge, but now over a broader area through disturbed till and topsoil on top of a reduce thickness of filtering material above the fractured bedrock. This may further exacerbate the delivery of soluble and particulate contaminants present in those reclamation materials, such as metals and trace elements and nutrients (nitrogen, organic carbon), into the underlying groundwater supplying local wells and the Big Hill Springs complex. Restoration of agricultural development and/or grazing will increase the risk of further contamination into the future as well.

A much higher water table due to enhanced recharge from capture of annual precipitation or large convective storms could also lead to water ponding on the surface leading to enhanced runoff, erosion risk, and increased sedimentation of downgradient areas like the Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek. These are all considerations that MALP has failed to adequately assess, and therefore leads to an extreme risk of unintended consequences.

5. Cumulative effects

There is currently one operating gravel pit (Hillstone Aggregates) located about 850 m due west of the MALP property along Highway 567. That operation is extracting gravel from the same buried channel deposit that MALP intends to exploit. A number of other gravel mining developments have been proposed, or are under consideration, at the downstream end of this buried sand and gravel deposit and in headwater area for Big Hill Springs. This raises concerns regarding the cumulative effect that multiple pits would have on the water balance and water quality in this sand and gravel aquifer and the resulting impacts to connected aquatic features. In response to this concern, a legal challenge was presented to the Court of Queen's Bench in 2019 (Docket 1701 12053), and on September 16 of that same year the decision was made by Justice J.T. Eamon to set aside the RVC Council's decision to approve a Natural Resource Industrial (NRI) District within the west half of Section 31. This is exactly where the MALP property

resides. The County is presently appealing this court ruling, but it is understood that the lands still remain designated as Ranch & Farm (R&F) District.

The concern for cumulative development effects on the Big Hills Springs complex, and local water well owner, is the reason why the original court challenge to the RVC Land Use Bylaw was launched back in 2019. It is evident that a considerable amount of aggregate development would occur in the headwater area, and other parts of the extended sand and gravel deposit (see Figure 1, right image) should a change be made from R&F to an NRI District. It is also evident that the risk of adverse impacts from the MALP development will add to any impacts propagating from other nearby sand and gravel pits. As such, the effects of all developments regarding increased recharge and constituent mobilization into the groundwater sustaining Big Hill Springs and local users is a grave concern considering its value to the local environment.

This fact is the reason for the recommended 1.6 kilometer development setback (at a minimum, unless determined otherwise) and maintenance of a vertical 4 metre buffer above the water table for any other gravel pit developments within 1.6 kilometers of that development setback. The sole purpose of this strategy is to maintain the quality of the groundwater sustaining the springs and supporting aquatic habitat reliant on the delivery of good quality water of stable temperature. Such a development buffer will also protect the quality of groundwater for nearby households and farms reliant on water wells for their everyday needs. Given that there are plenty of gravel resources in other locations in the County and away from this sensitive headwater, establishing such a development buffer would:

i) preserve the quality of a well-loved provincial park and prairie spring complex,
ii) ensure that regulatory violations do not occur down the road, and
iii) not adversely affect the potential for the County to realize aggregate levies.

To achieve sustainability (i.e. the balancing of economic and environmental consideration for societal benefit) it is important to make room for, and preserve, natural landscape features and reliant ecosystems when considering the impacts of resource development projects. This can be achieved through prudent land use planning and decision-making.

Closure

It is clear that Big Hill Springs is a unique feature in Rocky View County that serves the recreational needs of residents and visitors and provides a quiet respite for many to connect with nature or relax with family and friends. It is also frequented by wildlife. The area is located between Parkland and Foothills natural regions and contains a large complex of springs feeding a tributary creek and series of small waterfalls that flow year-round over rocky terraces (and unique tufa deposits) covered with a lush growth of shrubs and grasses. The area is also the site of an historic fish hatchery. In fact, the area is so special, and regionally

unique that the government established this as a provincial park in 1957, which received over 250,000 visitors each year.

The spring complex at the headwaters of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park is sustained by groundwater that discharges from a large, buried sand and gravel aquifer deposited thousands of years ago. These sand and gravel deposits are gaining increased attention, and pressure, to be developed as aggregate by various companies. Despite the fact there are multiple other locations in Rocky View County and the immediate region where sand and gravel aggregate can be extracted, or is already being exploited, MALP (and others) are interested in establishing pits in close proximity to Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and the headwaters of the Big Hill Springs complex.

There are definite future ramifications for this type of development when considering local groundwater users and surface water bodies that receive, and rely on, the groundwater discharging from this sand and gravel aquifer. The risks of future impacts to the local groundwater are only increased due to the cumulative pressures from multiple aggregate operations that want to establish themselves in the same area. Not only is there an issue regarding changes to groundwater quality, but there is also legal liability associated with future impacts to aquatic habitat and fish in Bighill Creek, which could trigger a series of violations related to provincial and federal Acts. Establishing a development setback of at least 1.6 kilometers, and the requirement to maintain an adequate vertical buffer of undisturbed sand and gravel above the water table of at least 4 metres for any other development within 1.6 kilometers of this development setback, would manage the risks posed to the Big Hill Springs complex and the Bighill Creek system. And, in doing this will also avoid the potential for future interventions on development applications and manage the risk of regulatory violations.

It would also be a useful exercise for the RVC to conduct an overall assessment of the county area to identify locations where a similar type of gravel pit development setback would make sense to preserve important environmental assets and reliant ecosystems. This would avoid future interventions and the time and resources spent resolving them.

Respectfully submitted by,

Jon Fennell, M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.
Hydrogeologist & Geochemist

References

Alberta Government (2018). Environmental Quality Guidelines for Alberta Surface Waters. Water Policy Branch, Alberta Environment and Parks, March 28, 2018, ISBN (PDF) 978-1-4601-3873-1, 58 pp. https://open.alberta.ca/publications/9781460138731

Alberta Government (2019). Alberta Tier 1 Soil and Groundwater Remediation Guidelines. AEP, Land Policy, 2019, No. 1, ISBN 978-1-4601-2695-0, https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/842becf6-dc0c-4cc7-8b29-e3f383133ddc/resource/a5cd84a6-5675-4e5b-94b8-0a36887c588b/download/albertatier1guidelines-jan10-2019.pdf

Atlas of Eh-pH diagrams: Intercomparison of thermodynamic databases, Geological Survey of Japan Open File Report No.419; https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1808/ML18089A638.pdf, 287 pp.

Fouli Y. (2020). Bighill Creek Water and Sediment Quality Baseline Study Phase II: 2019-2020. Prepared by Dr. Ymène Fouli for the Bighill Creek Preservation Society, http://bighillcreek.ca/wp/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/20200914_PhaseII_Report1-1.pdf, 59 pp.

Bow River Basin Council, BRBC (2020). Preserving Our Lifeline, Vol. 20, Issue 4 (www.brbc.ca)

Hajibabaei Lab (2019) Preliminary DNA Data: Bighill Creek (Bow River) AB. Centre for Biodiversity Genomics, University of Guelph, WWF Canada & Environment and Climate Change Canada, 18 pp. http://bighillcreek.ca/wp/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/STREAM_Report_RP11_Tobin_Dec19-11.pdf

Hatva T. (1994). Future Groundwater Resources at Risk. Proceedings of the Helsinki Conference, June 1994, IAHS Publ. no. 222. 8 pp. http://ccob.ca/wp-content/uploads/2012/05/finnish-study-effect-of-gravel-extraction-on-groundwater.pdf

Health Canada (2020). Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality – Summary Table. Prepared in collaboration with the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Drinking Water of the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Health of the Environment, September 2020, 28 pp. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/environmental-workplace-health/reports-publications/water-quality/guidelines-canadian-drinking-water-quality-summary-table.html

Kuo C.-C. and Gan T.Y. (2015) Potential impacts of climate change on intensity duration frequency curves of central Alberta. Climate Change, 130, pp. 115-129, DOI 10.1007/s100584-1347-9, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/273450354_Potential_impact_of_climate_change_on_intensity_duration_frequency_curves_of_central_Alberta

Mead R.D. (1995). The Direct and Cumulative Effects of Gravel Mining on Groundwater within Thurston County, Washington. Ground Water Management Program, Environmental Health Division, Thurston County Public Health and Social Services Department, Appendix A of Technical Memorandum #33 (August 2018), 65 pp. https://www.thurstoncountywa.gov/planning/planningdocuments/3%20-%20Tech%20Memo%2033%20-%20Hydrogeologic%20review%20of%20Mineral%20Extraction%20Code%2008152018.pdf

Morin S.R. (1986). Surficial geology of the Calgary urban area - Bulletin No. 53. Terrain Sciences Department, Alberta Research Council, Edmonton AB, 57 pp. https://www.ags.aer.ca/publications/BUL_053.html

MALP Limited Partnership, MALP (2020). Master Site Development Plan – the Summit Pit (Draft for Circulation Purposes). March 2020, 64 pp.

Poschmann S. (2007). Estimating a recharge area for Big Hill Springs, Alberta Canada. B.Sc. thesis , Dept. of Geology & Geophysics, University of Calgary, 41 pp, http://www.countynewsonline.ca/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/BCPS-recharge-area-for-Big-Hill-Springs.pdf

SLR Global Environmental Solutions, SLR (2020). MALP Limited Partnership Aggregate Operation – NW and SW 31-26-03 W5M, Rocky View County, Alberta: Hydrogeological Assessment Report. SLR Project No. 212.06650.00003, January 2020, 335 pp.

Trout Unlimited Canada, TUC (2018). Electrofishing Investigations in Bighill Creek, June 2918: Trout Unlimited Canada Technical Report. Prepared for Bighill Creek Preservation Society, 19 pp. http://bighillcreek.ca/wp/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/BCPS_Bighill-Creek-Fish-Inventory-Report2018.pdf

Ummenhofer C.C. and Meehl G.A (2017). Extreme weather and climate events with ecological relevance: a review. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B, published 08 May 2017, https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/10.1098/rstb.2016.0135

Websites

Alberta precipitation quality monitoring program, accessed January 4, 2021, https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/ed1d9a68-fce1-4dbc-8158-67d38019aef8

Climate Atlas of Canada, accessed January 15, 2021, www.climateatlas.ca

Fisheries and Oceans Canada: Species at risk map, accessed January 19, 2021, https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html

TABLES

Table 1. Groundwater quality in and around MALP property (SLR 2020)

Parameters	Units	FWAL criteria	Sand & Gravel monitoring wells			Bedrock wells				Big Hill Springs		
			MW14-101	MW14-103	MW19-110	WW1	WW2	WW3	WW4			
			20-Nov-14	04-Aug-15	10-Jul-19	Median	Median	Median	Median	30-Oct-14	04-Aug-15	10-Jul-19
General quality indicators												
pH	S.U.	6.5-9.0	7.9	8.0	7.8	8.1	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.2	8.2	8.1
TDS	mg/L		337	333	290	314	317	340	330	342	334	210
Hardness (calc)	mg/L		328	316	278	310	281	333	333	336	317	200
Turbidity	NTU		9.6	8	<0.10	0.3	0.8	0.23	0.60	0.8	1.07	5.1
Major ions												
Calcium	mg/L		76	73	62	69	59	71	75	74	72	48
Magnesium	mg/L		34	33	30	33	33	38	35	37	33	20
Sodium	mg/L		6	8	6	7	13	8	7	8	8	5
Potassium	mg/L		5	4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	5
Bicarbonate	mg/L		382	375	330	363	363	385	365	376	371	240
Chloride	mg/L	120	11	9	8	4	2	8	11	10	10	8
Sulphate	mg/L	429 or greater	9	11	8	7	16	11	7	9	8	5
Nitrate-N	mg/L	3.0	1.2	1.8	1.9	1.7	0.7	1.9	3.2	2.8	3.0	1.4
Nitrite-N	mg/L		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total metals & trace elements												
Aluminum	mg/L	0.05	0.16	0.11	10.0	0.009	0.006	0.006	0.004	0.018	0.014	0.30
Arsenic	mg/L	0.0050	0.0004	0.0003	0.0084	0.0001	0.0002	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002	0.0006	0.0006
Barium	mg/L		0.424	0.332	2.20	0.283	0.128	0.223	0.225	0.304	0.313	0.210
Boron	mg/L	1.5	--	--	--	0.022	0.028	--	0.023	0.024	<0.020	<0.020
Cadmium	mg/L	0.000340	0.000016	<0.000005	0.004200	0.000013	0.000024	0.000032	0.000024	0.000032	0.000008	0.000034
Chromium	mg/L	0.001 *(assume 6+)*	--	0.002	0.019	--	--	--	0.001	--	--	0.001
Copper	mg/L	0.040	--	0.0013	0.032	0.022	0.002	0.065	0.006	--	0.0010	0.0013
Iron	mg/L	0.300	0.28	0.22	10.0	0.015	0.029	--	0.018	0.03	0.02	0.25
Lead	mg/L	0.007	0.000	--	0.019	0.001	0.001	0.003	0.001	--	--	--
Mercury	mg/L	0.000005	--	--	0.000002	--	--	--		--	--	0.000003

Parameters	Units	FWAL criteria	Sand & Gravel monitoring wells			Bedrock wells				Big Hill Springs		
			MW14-101	MW14-103	MW19-110	WW1	WW2	WW3	WW4			
			20-Nov-14	04-Aug-15	10-Jul-19	Median	Median	Median	Median	30-Oct-14	04-Aug-15	10-Jul-19
Manganese	mg/L		0.020	0.010	7.300	--	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.0019	0.0012	<0.0040
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.073	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.0014	0.0009	0.0004
Nickel	mg/L	0.120	--	0.001	0.065	--	0.001	0.002	0.001	--	<0.00050	0.0009
Selenium	mg/L	0.002	--	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001
Thallium	mg/L	0.0008	--	--	0.0002	--	--	--		--	--	--
Uranium	mg/L	0.015	0.002	0.002	0.006	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.0020	0.0019	0.0013
Zinc	mg/L	0.030	--	--	0.140	--	0.035	0.205	0.041	--	--	--
Microbiological												
Total coliforms	MPN/100		-	<1	180	<1	<1	<1	6	-	2420	>2400
E.coli	MPN/100		-	<1	63	<1	<1	<1	<1	-	1733	1600

Notes:

1. Parameters highlighted in red indicate concentrations above published FWAL criteria (AB government 2018)
2. Average hardness of 250 mg/L (as CaCO3) used for determining metals and trace element guidelines, as required.
3. FWAL = freshwater aquatic life

Table 2. Bighill Creek water quality: 2019-2020 (Fouli 2020)

Sampling Location	Units	FWAL criteria	SITE 1 - upstream of Big Hill Springs at Hwy 567			SITE 2 – near confluence of Big Hill Springs and Bighill Creek		
			Median	Min	Max	Median	Min	Max
General quality indicators								
pH		6 5-9.0	8.1	7.8	8.3	8.1	8.0	8.5
TDS	mg/L	--	310	180	490	330	210	370
Hardness (as $CaCO_3$)	mg/L	--	280	160	430	280	180	340
Selected ions								
Sodium	mg/L	--	20	11	31	15	11	17
Chloride	mg/L	120	9.8	7.8	23	9.0	5.7	15.0
Sulphate	mg/L	429 or greater	13	7	28	13	10	14
Nutrients								
Nitrate (as N)	mg/L	3.0	0.077	0.027	.033	3.3	0.84	9.2
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	--	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	0.10	<0.10	0.120
Total metals & trace elements								
Aluminum	mg/L	0.050	0.055	0.031	0.440	0.053	0.017	0.160
Arsenic	mg/L	0.0050	0.0010	0.0007	0.0013	0.0009	0.0002	0.0011
Barium	mg/L	--	0.165	0.120	0.260	0.200	0.130	0.280
Boron	mg/L	1 5	0.018	<0.02	0.026	0.010	<0.020	0.023
Cadmium	ug/L	0.034	0.010	<0.010	0.039	0.026	0.010	0.037
Chromium	mg/L	0.0010 *(assume 6+)*	0.0005	<0.0010	0.0013	0.0005	0.0005	0.0012
Copper	mg/L	0.040	0.0005	0.0004	0.0015	0.0007	0.0003	0.0009
Iron	mg/L	0.0300	0.410	0.240	0.830	0.240	0.170	0.580
Lead	mg/L	0.0070	0.0001	<0.0001	0.0004	0.0001	<0.002	0.0002
Manganese	mg/L	--	0.026	0.014	0.220	0.015	0.011	0.047
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.0730	0.0010	0.0003	0.0012	0.001	0.000	0.001
Nickel	mg/L	0.110	0.0008	0.0006	0.0012	0.0006	<0.0003	0.0011
Potassium	mg/L	--	5.0	3.8	7.1	4.1	3.5	6.0
Selenium	mg/L	0.0020	0.0005	0.0004	0.0013	0.0008	0.0005	0.0015

Sampling Location	Units	FWAL criteria	SITE 1 - upstream of BHS at Hwy 567			SITE 2 - confluence of BHS and Bighill Creek		
			Median	Min	Max	Median	Min	Max
Silicon	mg/L	--	4.9	2.2	8.4	4.4	3.1	7.3
Strontium	mg/L	--	0.555	0.320	0.820	0.500	0.360	0.560
Sulphur	mg/L	--	4.7	3.0	7.8	2.9	2.7	5.0
Titanium	mg/L	--	0.003	0.002	0.013	0.001	0.001	0.005
Uranium	mg/L	0.0150	0.003	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.001	0.003
Vanadium	mg/L	--	0.001	<0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Zinc	mg/L	0.030	0.003	0.002	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.004

Notes:

1. Parameters highlighted in red indicate concentrations above published FWAL criteria (AB government 2018)
2. Average hardness of 250 mg/L (as $CaCO_3$) used for determining metals and trace element guidelines, as required.
3. BHS = Big Hill Springs; FWAL = freshwater aquatic life

APPENDICES

Jon Fennell. M.Sc., Ph.D., P.Geol.

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Dr. Jon Fennell has been a practicing consultant in the natural resource sector for over 30 years offering support in the environmental sciences and resource management. His experience includes contaminated sites assessment, development of local and regional-scale groundwater systems, mine dewatering strategies, water supply and disposal, groundwater-surface water interaction assessment, implementation of monitoring and management systems, climate analysis and adaptation strategies, and environmental forensics including applications of:

i) remote sensing
ii) downhole, earth-based and airborne geophysical methods
iii) geochemical assessment & modelling
iv) stable and radiogenic isotopes to support source water tracing, chemical fingerprinting, and age-dating

The bulk of Jon's experience is associated with various oil & gas and mineral resource development projects in Canada and abroad. Over the last 13 years Jon has worked closely the Alberta Government through various initiatives to support the Water for Life Strategy, Land Use Framework, and Cumulative Effects Management System in the province. A primary area of focus is on developing strategies to ensure water security and communicating the importance of water knowledge as it applies to sustainable development activities.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

International support

United Nations – Joint Caribbean Climate Change Partnership

Technical lead for the development of UNFCCC-sanctioned National Adaptation Plans for the countries of Belize and Guyana, with the goal of addressing multi-sector impacts from future climate change. Responsibilities included review of existing policies and studies supporting climate change adaptation, assessment of current adaptation plans for major economic, social, and environmental sectors, Incorporation of IPCC model results under various RCP scenarios, delivery of facilitated in-country workshops for various ministries, provision of recommendations to address gaps identified in current plans, liaison with government officials and UNDP organizers, completion of risk assessment and options analysis to identify high-value actions, preparation of capacity-building plan and 10-yr strategic plan, and risk and vulnerability assessment (including spatial aspects under various climate change scenarios – SRES and RCP).

Mexican Soda and Water Company – Monterrey Mexico

Lead for a groundwater evaluation project to supplement beverage making operations a large manufacturing plant in the city of Monterrey. Responsibilities included review of background geological, hydrogeological and geochemical information across a large study area centered on the Monterrey Metropolitan Area; assessment of structural fabric of study area including presence of major folds, faults, and other features (e.g. karst), amalgamation of background data with result from Quantum Geoelectrophysics reconnaissance program to identify prospective drilling targets, completion of a 4C

report (compare, contrast, correlate, confirm) and selection of prime drilling target for testing and evaluation.

Dept. of Environment & Resource Management – Coal Seam Gas Development, Queensland Australia

Lead for a hydrogeochemical assessment and water fingerprinting exercise in Great Artesian Basin aquifers of the Surat and Bowen basins to support Coal Seam Gas development and cumulative effects analysis. Responsibilities included a comprehensive data and information inventory to facilitate source water fingerprinting and collation of large public-domain data sets to provide a first-of-its-kind database of water quality information, review of major ions, metals and trace elements, stable and radiogenic isotopes and dissolved gases to identify recharge phenomenon, cross-formational flow characteristics and distinct water types, and statistical analysis to assess data groupings and spatial trends.

Additionally, lead for an aquifer vulnerability assessment to assess groundwater and groundwater-dependent ecosystem risks from Coal Seam Gas development in southeast Queensland. Responsibilities included development of a multi-criteria weighting and ranking system linked with GIS to display areas of highest risk to drawdown including areas users and groundwater dependent ecosystems, and facilitation of industry and government workshops to present and vet results.

Origin Energy – Coal Seam Gas Development, Queensland Australia

Groundwater lead for a large-scale coal seam gas project (up to 10,000 wells) located in the headwaters of the Murray-Darling Basin and recharge area for the Great Artesian Basin. Responsibilities included, development of a regional-scale groundwater monitoring system using vulnerability and risk mapping, design of a hydrogeological model covering a 173 000 km^2 area (using FEFLOW) to assess cumulative effects from coal seam gas development, completion of supporting Technical Report (including risk mapping, injection feasibility, model development) and Environmental Impact Statement chapter, and liaison with the Queensland Department of Environment and Natural Resources to address needs for the required Environmental Impact Assessment.

Texas Petroleum Company – Hydrocarbon Development, Columbia South America

Completion of an onsite environmental assessment of oilfield operations in support of the transfer of the Teca Nare, Cocorná, Velásques Oil Fields and the Velásquez-Galan Pipeline. Responsibilities included phase 1 site assessment of field operations, verification of site conditions at all well sites including soil and vegetation conditions prior to property transfer, assessment of baseline surface water and groundwater chemical conditions, as wells as environmental quality assessment to determine contamination from oilfield operations, and provision of summary report including recommendations.

Texas Petroleum Company – Hydrocarbon Development, Ecuador South America

Completion of a baseline groundwater and surface water study in a remote and environmentally sensitive area of the Amazon basin (headwaters area) to support a helicopter-assisted drilling program for oil and gas exploration. Responsibilities included field reconnaissance to establish the suitability of proposed drilling targets, assessment of the suitability of local surface water and groundwater sources for drilling fluid provision (quality and quantity), review of baseline soil quality, site hydrogeology, and geochemical conditions, and development of recommendations for pit construction and site preparation.

Canadian International Development Agency – Municipal works, Ecuador South America

Completion of a baseline soil and groundwater study (physical and chemical) around the City of Catamayo to determine the feasibility of siting an engineered wastewater impoundment for the treatment

of municipal sewage treatment (project funded by CIDA). Responsibilities included general site reconnaissance, collection of soil and groundwater samples for baseline geochemical quality assessment, review of hydrogeological conditions and processes relating to baseline conditions, and submission of recommendations on the suitability of the proposed location and possible approaches to rectify existing limitations.

Government of Yemen – National water supply, Yemen

Hydrogeological and geochemical support for a regional-scale study of water supply potential in the country. Responsibilities included hydrogeological and hydrogeochemical facies mapping, geochemical assessment and flow path evolution modelling, groundwater flow field assessment and modelling, sustainable yield evaluation, and groundwater age dating.

Blackbird Mine – Acid Rock Drainage assessment, Idaho USA

Completion of a hydrogeological baseline study and associated stable isotope investigation ($\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{18}O$, and $\delta^{2}H$) to determine the source of acid mine drainage near active underground workings. Responsibilities included review of existing geochemical data and related mineral equilibria conditions (i.e. baseline and impacted), and assessment of geochemical reactions leading to ARD conditions, including biogeochemical aspects.

Government support

Alberta Environment, Oil Sands Science and Monitoring Division

Preparation of oil sands tailings pond seepage review report. Responsibilities included review of background information pertaining to oil sands produced water (OSPW) seepage research and natural bedrock groundwater discharge studies, review of industry-submitted EPEA compliance reports to assess current "state of affairs" regarding monitoring and OSPW detections, assessment of seepage management systems, review of geological pathways for OSPW migration, and development of seepage risk profiles for all active tailings ponds.

Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP)

Provision of external expert review for the Implementation Directive for the Surface Water Body Aggregate Policy (SWBAP). Responsibilities included review of relevant Government of Alberta documents relating to aggregate mining in or near surface water bodies and/or floodplain environments, use of information from relevant policies in other jurisdictions as well as studies and research (aquatic, terrestrial, river morphology, climate risk) regarding impacts of aggregate mining in floodplain areas, identification of gaps regarding goals and objectives of the approval and management process, ,review of risk assessment approach to approving aggregate mines near surface water bodies, and provision of recommendations for monitoring, evaluating and reporting, and interaction with AEP project team members and presentation of results.

Also, participation on expert hydrogeology panel to development a template for groundwater management frameworks (GMFs) in Alberta. Responsibilities included assessment of background on Alberta groundwater resources and documents highlighting existing GMFs inside and outside of Canada, review of sustainability goals and challenges with groundwater management (quantity and quality), review of prevailing concepts to groundwater management (i.e. surface water capture, risk and vulnerability assessment), identification of data needs and required infrastructure to support cumulative effects management, identification of proposed indicators using DPSIR approach, and participation in

external panel and internal AEP team of hydrogeological experts to define aspects of a standardized GMF template.

Alberta Environmental Monitoring Evaluation and Reporting Agency (AEMERA)

Assessment of Alberta's groundwater observation well network, including redundancy and gap analysis. Responsibilities included groundwater risk mapping, development of a numerical scoring scheme to prioritize monitoring wells, statistical and spatial analysis of provincial water chemistries using information from the Alberta water well information database, and development of monitoring strategy including analytes and frequency to address key development activities (e.g. hydraulic fracturing, waste disposal, large-scale groundwater extractions).

Alberta Environment (AENV)

Various projects include:

- Assistance with scoping, conceptual design and development of approach to Groundwater Management framework template
- Expert review for Implementation Directive for the Surface Water Body Aggregate Policy
- Review and comment on Groundwater Monitoring Directive (2012 draft)
- Technical assistance with development of a guidance framework to respond to the implications of thermal mobilization of constituents at in-situ bitumen recovery projects including facilitation of team workshops to communicate the physical and chemical aspects of thermal mobilization and the risks posed by in-situ operations, development of a risk-based, phased, approach to assessing thermal mobilization to address source-pathway-receptor aspects, development of a draft guidance document and interaction with the AEP communications team, and support for industry and CAPP consultation meetings to review the draft guidance document.
- Completion of vulnerability and risk mapping for the Lower Athabasca Regional Planning area and development of groundwater management framework for the mineable and thermal in situ areas.
- Completion of an inventory of existing quality and quantity issues, water supply conditions and related environmental policy.
- Participation in technical and policy-related work sessions involving various stakeholder representatives.
- Assessment of potential cumulative effects from thermal in-situ bitumen recovery operations and related activities (i.e. water withdrawal for steam generation; fluid waste injection)
- Facilitation of technical and policy-related work sessions to engage stakeholders (operators, AENV and ERCB) directly affected by changes to provincial water management.

Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development (ESRD)

Various projects include:

- Development of a multi-attribute point-scoring system and ArcGIS tool to assist with optimal siting of provincial monitoring wells to address concerns regarding hydraulic fracturing (HF). Responsibilities included identification of key risks to groundwater resource from HF activities, conceptualization and construction of a subsurface risk assessment, and identification of surface access opportunities in an ArcGIS platform to identify prime locations for monitoring in active and future development areas.

- Northern Athabasca Oil Sands Region groundwater monitoring program. Responsibilities included development of sampling methodology, data evaluation process and program logistics, communication to technical team comprising oil sands operators, ERCB and AEP representatives, development of an on-line visualization tool, and client liaison.
- Review of LARP management plan, supporting Groundwater Management Frameworks and supporting guidance documents re: Thermal Mobilization of Trace Elements during In Situ Developments and Groundwater Monitoring Directive.
- Preparation of summary document for Scientific Advisory Committee of the Oil sands GW working group, and Alberta Environment.

Alberta Land Use Secretariat (LUS)

Assistance with development of land planning scenarios in NE Alberta to guide future development in the Lower Athabasca Regional Plan area pursuant to the goals of the Alberta Land-use Framework. Responsibilities included presentations to the Land Use Secretariat, Regional Planning Team and Regional Advisory Council, development and assessment of modelled results from a cumulative effects simulator, completion of groundwater modelling over a 93 000 km^2 area (using MODFLOW), and development of an approach to deal with groundwater resources in the LARP area.

Alberta Utilities Commission (AUC)

Provision of expert review support for a wind power application in the Provost AB area. Responsibilities included review of project concept and environmental implications, assessment of completeness regarding baseline hydrogeological assessment, assessment of impact analysis and proposed mitigation, identification of gaps and provision supplemental information requests.

BC Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources

Provision of expert review support for hydraulic fracturing review process. Responsibilities included preparation of background information pertaining to water quality risks and source-pathway-receptor aspects of hydraulic fracturing operations, provision of recommendation regarding geochemical fingerprinting (ion ratios, isotopes, NORMs), risk assessment and mapping techniques, and monitoring, and appearance at in-camera session to discuss water quality aspects with academic panel members including recommendations.

Agency support

Alberta Innovates (AI)

Provision of hydrogeological support services for the following University of Alberta research studies:

- Resolving human versus Industrial Influences on the water quality of the Lower Athabasca River (data synthesis; geophysical and geochemical assessment; isotope geochemistry source water fingerprinting, GW-SW interaction – identification and flux)
- Review of Arsenic in Alberta's groundwater (collation of multiple open source and private data bases, GIS platform design; correlation/cluster/factor analysis to determine source/cause/reasons(s), both physical and geochemical, for elevated concentrations, development of a risk mapping tool to identify existing and potential future high-risk areas and aquifer intervals)
- Predicting Alberta's Water Future (complete estimates of groundwater recharge to Alberta's 2200 sub-basins; determining groundwater use projection by major sector to 2050; assessing baseflow contributions and groundwater stress area based analytic model outputs; project changes to provincial

water supplies based on population growth, energy extraction, food production, land use, and climate variability/change; coordinate results with climate change model outputs and SWAT model outputs to generate preliminary Water Risk map for the province.

Alberta Water Research Institute (AWRI)

Preparation of a report assessing Alberta's inventory of water and its associated dynamics (natural and human-induced). Responsibilities included the development of a partnership model including participants from Universities and Institutes in Beijing, Switzerland, Edmonton, Calgary and Lethbridge, completion of a complete inventory of surface water, groundwater and fossil water (glaciers and deep groundwater) to identify current and future risks to water supplies in the province, and assessment of climate variability and change implications to provincial groundwater water resources

Canada's Oil Sands Innovation Alliance (COSIA)

Completion of a tailing pond seepage risk assessment and preparation of a peer-review journal manuscript to place suspected oil sands impacts into perspective. Responsibilities included review of individual tailings ponds established at the various operating oil sands mines in the Athabasca Oil Sands region, application of source-pathway-receptor model in relation to calculated groundwater flow velocities, stand-off distances from receptors, and natural attenuation properties to assess risk associated with each structure, and preparation of manuscript to place into context natural discharge of low-quality groundwater from bedrock formation versus oil sands seepage.

Other projects include:

- Completion of regional geochemical assessments in NE Alberta (35,000 km^2 area) supporting the Regional Water Management Initiative. Responsibilities included, collation of regional geological, hydrogeological, and geochemical data using public domain and industry information, assessment and interpretation of hydrogeological setting and of conceptual models, assessment of traditional and isotope geochemistry to determine source water chemistry to define flow path phenomena areas of aquifer interactions, statistical analysis of data to determine groupings and associations (PCA analysis), and documentation and presentation of results at various public venues.
- Completion of a water disposal assessment in NE Alberta (153,000 km^2 area) supporting the Regional Water Management Initiative. Responsibilities included collation of regional geological, hydrogeological, and water production data using public domain and industry information, development of a multi-criteria analysis approach to assessing Injection Potential and Theoretical Injection Rates based on a system of weighted and ranked physical and chemical attributes, and development of an ArcGIS platform to identify high-value disposal formations in relation to existing and planned in situ developments and pipelines
- Completion of oil sands industry study assessing the risks and benefits of landfills, salt caverns and disposal wells in liquid waste management. Responsibilities included participation in industry workshops. assessment of liquid waste management options, documentation and presentation of the results to industry members.

Cumulative Environmental Management Association (CEMA)

Assessment of baseline hydrological and hydrogeological conditions and development of a regional-scale groundwater quality monitoring network (18 000 km^2 study area) located in the Athabasca Oil Sands Region of northeast Alberta. Responsibilities included refinement of conceptual hydrogeological model, groundwater-surface water interaction assessment, assessment of quality conditions and trends (including statistical analysis), knowledge and data gap analysis, pathway identification and vulnerability assessment

for sensitive receptors, field reconnaissance and well selection, isotope interpretation ($\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{13}C$, Carbon-14), groundwater hydrograph analysis, report preparation and presentation, and liaison with government and industry representatives.

Other projects include:

- Preparation of a groundwater monitoring and management plan in support of the State of the Muskeg River Watershed report. Responsibilities included assessment of baseline groundwater quantity and quality conditions in the study area, identification of development stresses and potential short and long-term impacts, identification of proposed physical, chemical and state indicators for monitoring, and interaction in multidisciplinary team.
- Overview of historical, current, and planned groundwater initiatives in the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo. Responsibilities included interviews with relevant industry, government, academia, aboriginal, and non-governmental organization groups, identifying and accessing relevant studies, reports, and investigations relating to groundwater and groundwater-surface water interaction, and development of a useable database with relevant descriptors of content and results.

Lakeland Industry and Community Association (LICA)

Assessment of the current health of two large watersheds (covering over 8500 km^2) in response to changing climatic conditions, changing land use practices, and increased pressure on water resources (surface water and groundwater) by agricultural and industrial users. Responsibilities included the assessment of historical Landsat imagery, review of stream and groundwater hydrograph data, assessment of effects of climate phenomena on basin hydrology, development of a hydrogeological framework from over 11,500 water well records, and review of temporal quality data from lakes and water wells.

Petroleum Technology Alliance of Canada (PTAC)

Completion of studies and industry workshops assessing environmental net benefit of saline water use versus non-saline water use in unconventional oil and gas development and the role of collaboration in unconventional oil and gas development.

Municipal and Watershed Stewardship Groups

Butte Action Committee

Preparation for, and participation in, AEP-led Surface Water Body Aggregate Policy 2017 stakeholder review workshops. Responsibilities included consultation with stakeholder group, provision of support for Leduc workshop, review of AEP materials in advance of Airdrie workshop (AEP policies, guides, codes, risk assessment framework), review of other Canadian and International policies and guides to aggregate mining near water bodies, review of impact studies related to aggregate mine development near surface water bodies (erosion, pit capture, infrastructure risk, fisheries and riparian area impacts), assessment of climate change implications for streamflow timing and magnitude, as well as intensity, duration, and frequency of storms and related runoff, on 1:100 levels, and documentation of questions to AEP for clarification and response to AEP questions re: climate change implications.

Red Deer River Watershed Alliance (RDRWA)

Assistance with development of an Integrated Watershed Management Plan to address future development in the basin. Responsibilities included assessment of aquifer types and groundwater inventory, water use patterns, effects of land use and climate variability/change on basin storage, assessment of water quality conditions, risk and vulnerability analysis, development of beneficial

management practices, and development of a conceptual monitoring system to achieve plan goals and objectives.

South McDougall Flats Protection Society, Sundre AB

Review of proposed re-zoning for aggregate mine development in historic floodplain of Little Red Deer River in Sundre, AB. Responsibilities included review of proposed gravel pit re-zoning area, air photo assessment and delineation of paleo-floodplain. preparation and presentation of workshop materials at public forums re: pros and cons of gravel mining (including policy framework review), and support for Town Council hearing.

Town of Okotoks, AB

Assistance with review of development applications and support for ensuring water security through conjunctive use strategies. Responsibilities included expert review of development applications assessing cumulative drawdown effects and provision of recommendations to manage effects, engagement with Town official on development of a sustainable water management strategy, and provision of support for AENV and Environmental Appeal Board process.

Also, completion of a pre-feasibility study to assess aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) and managed aquifer recharge (MAR) as a solution to water supply challenges. Responsibilities included review of regulatory setting and constraints for ASR and MAR (Canada and international jurisdictions), review of ASR and MAR projects world-wide, assessment of local geological and hydrogeological conditions and identification of potential areas to facilitate ASR and MAR success, modelling to determine optimal placement of MAR system to enhance baseflow conditions, groundwater-surface water interaction assessment, and preparation and presentation of pre-feasibility summary to Town Council and Mayor.

Town of High River, AB

Lead for the development of a Water Sustainability Plan predicated on risk identification and alternative storage and management options for a large alluvial aquifer system. Responsibilities included concept and program design, execution of vulnerability mapping approach to assess risk to High River from groundwater impacts (e.g. underground storage tanks), development of conceptual hydrogeological framework, review of groundwater–surface water interaction and climate variability effects, assistance with groundwater model development, and liaison with town officials, MD Foothills official and other project stakeholders.

Tsuut'ina First Nation

Completion of flood analysis for the Redwood Meadow development on the Elbow River floodplain. Responsibilities included review of river hydrology, flood frequency, and related changes in river morphology, assistance with hydrological modelling to address groundwater flooding potential to existing and panned development areas, calculation of damage estimates associated with 5-, 20-,100-, 200- and 500-year return periods, and liaison with First Nations representatives, Government of AB, and Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.

Industry support

Alberta Energy Company (AEC)

Preparation of an Environmental Operations Manual for all aspects of petroleum exploration and development in Alberta. Contents of the manual included environmental procedures for seismic cutline

provision and reclamation, siting and construction of drilling leases and processing facilities, siting and construction of pipeline right of ways, spill response and cleanup, and site reclamation.

Amoco Canada

Various projects include:

- Numerous gas plant and batter investigations, including the completion of geophysical surveys (EM38, EM31, and EM61), and the design, installation, testing and sampling of groundwater monitoring networks.
- Completion of environmental site assessments and landfill delineation programs for gas plant divestitures. Responsibilities included installation, testing and sampling of groundwater monitoring wells, completion of soil sampling programs, and assessment of the results to determine the liability cost associated with property transfer.
- Completion of a stable isotope study using $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{13}C$ to determine the source of anomalous groundwater sulphate concentrations (natural vs. anthropogenic), and review of fresh groundwater usage for steam injection. Responsibilities included assessment of historical monitoring well and lake level readings to evaluate local effects resulting from groundwater withdrawal.
- Sounding Lake area monitoring program to determine effects from nearby drilling activity. Responsibilities included interviews with well-owners, assessment of the water delivery system, short-term aquifer testing, sample collection using ultra-clean sampling methods, evaluation of the data, and communication of results to client and owner.

Apache Canada

Completion of watershed analysis and intake siting in support of a Water Act Application on Smoky Lake. Responsibilities included assessment of Smoke Lake watershed and water supply potential, water supply modelling to determine availability and reliability of lake water, review of historical flow data and determination of suitable IFN at outlet (i.e. Q80), review of terrestrial, fisheries and water quality data to support water diversion strategy, development of proposed monitoring and response plan, and liaison with AEP and AER representatives.

Bellatrix Exploration Ltd.

Completion of a Water Sourcing study for Rocky Mountain asset. Responsibilities included review of existing and potential water sourcing options, development MCA and of GIS tool to assess and map high-value water opportunities, and completion of a corporate water security plan.

BP Canada

Resident well sampling program to determine effects from nearby drilling programs and existing gas wells. Responsibilities included well-owner interviews, assessment of the well conditions and water delivery system, sample collection using ultra-clean sampling methods, and communication of results.

Canadian Occidental

Completion of a stable isotope studies to determine the source of sulphate impact from two large sour gas processing facilities (Balzac and Okotoks). Responsibilities included drilling, installation, and testing of monitoring wells, development of a conceptual site model , review of site-wide geochemistry (soil and groundwater), and application of $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, and $\delta^{13}C$ isotopes to resolve natural versus anthropogenic influences.

Devon Canada

Various projects include:

- Development of a thermal mobilization risk model to support development efforts in the Jackfish and Pike oil sands developments. Responsibilities included review and evaluation of existing geochemical data including metals and trace elements, development of conceptual site model using existing geological picks for various identified formations, design of Spatial MCA approach to map risk of thermal mobilization from artificial ground heating, and preparation of summary document and presentation at various public venues.
- Completion of detailed studies to define baseline hydrogeological and hydrological conditions in support of a CBM project in the Crowsnest Region of the eastern Rocky Mountains. Responsibilities included, completion of detailed field reconnaissance program, establishment of a spring and water well monitoring network, investigation of surface water/groundwater interactions, development of a conceptual hydrogeological framework in a mountainous area using geological and geochemical data, groundwater age dating of regional confined aquifers using radioactive isotopes (i.e. Tritium and Chlorine-36), and public and regulatory liaison.
- Hydrogeological support for D51 disposal application. Responsibilities included refinement of conceptual model and identification of hydrodynamic conditions supporting disposal water entrapment by stagnation zone using geochemical and isotope evidence.

Enerplus

Completion of a Water Security Plan for the Western Canadian assets. Responsibilities included review of asset operations and water management process, assessment of basin water risk conditions and current mitigations in place, source water and disposal opportunity assessment, and development of multi-criteria assessment (MCA) process to rank water risk profile of each asset and provide recommendations for mitigation.

Graymont Western US Inc.

Preliminary development of a mine dewatering and water management strategy for a large limestone quarry located in the eastern from ranges of the Rocky Mountains. Responsibilities included assessment of baseline hydrogeological and hydrogeochemical conditions in a mountain environment, source water fingerprinting and groundwater age-dating, fracture and lineament analysis using structural geology and geophysical analysis (GPR, borehole tele-viewer), groundwater-surface water interaction assessment (i.e., Bow River), conceptualization of dewatering strategy utilizing oriented and horizontal well technology, and issues identification and risk analysis.

Hammerhead Resources

Completion of watershed analysis, flood assessment and intake siting in support of a Water Act Application on the Smoky River. Responsibilities included assessment of Smoky River watershed and water supply potential, review of historical flow data and assessment of Q80 and Q95, flood assessment to determine 1:10 and 1:25 year event levels, review of fisheries and bank stability assessment in support of intake siting, development of proposed monitoring and response plan, and liaison with AEP and AER representatives.

Husky Oil Operations Ltd.

Completion of a water security plan for the Ansell asset, west-central Alberta. Responsibilities included review of project water profile and future requirements for hydraulic fracturing, facilitation of risk review

workshop, and review of water source opportunities and development of MCA opportunity ranking process.

Also, completion of a Water Security Plan for a 200,000 barrel per day thermal in situ oil sands operation. Responsibilities included, review of water supply and disposal needs for the duration of the planned project, risk and opportunity analysis using multi-criteria analysis to ensure viability of supply and disposal strategies, and identification of strategies to ensure project viability and project sustainability.

Imperial Oil

Various projects include:

- Completion of field and bench-scale tests to determine facilitated mobility of metals, trace elements, and dissolved organics resulting from artificial ground heating around thermal in situ wells. Responsibilities included drilling, installation, testing, and sampling (soil and water) from 22 deep (up to 90 m) monitoring wells at a newly established thermal in situ pad to determine baseline geochemistry and groundwater flow directions, tracer experiment to determine groundwater flow velocities in a deep (>80 m) confined aquifer, collection of sediment samples (under anoxic conditions) for bench-scale heating experiments to determine metals mobility and related kinetics, review of stable isotopes in groundwater and dissolved gases to determine effects of heating from in-situ thermal wells on local geochemical conditions (inorganic and organic constituents), reaction path modelling to determine processes influencing changes metals concentrations and biological activity resulting from subsurface heating, determination of activation energies for metals release, and the role of biogeochemical reactions in facilitating metals release, transport and fate modelling to determine the long-term risk of thermal mobilization of metals (and other related constituents) to the surrounding environment, and documentation of result and liaison with client and regulatory agencies.
- Design and implementation of dewatering program for large process water ponds. Responsibilities included review of site geological conditions, installation of dewatering wells, acquisition and interpretation of aquifer test data, design of dewatering system using appropriate theoretical calculations and analytical modelling solution, and development of dewatering plan and associated performance monitoring
- Completion of a regional groundwater investigation and development of a regional-scale ground water monitoring network (per EPO 95-07 requirements) in a multi-layer inter-till aquifer system in east-central Alberta. Responsibilities included assessment and interpretation of Quaternary stratigraphy, interpretation of seismic line data and geophysical borehole log analysis, regional groundwater flow mapping, geochemical facies mapping, assessment of regional arsenic concentrations, trends, and potential connection to thermal in situ development activities, groundwater age-dating and stable isotope analysis ($\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{11}B$ and $\delta^{13}C$: dissolved constituents and gases), preparation of investigation report to address EPO questions (i.e. source and cause of groundwater quality issues), and liaison with regulators during investigation and EPO closure process.
- Completion of an environmental liability assessment to determine the cost of decommissioning, abandoning and restoring the area currently occupied by the Norman Wells field. Responsibilities included completion of a Phase 1 audit of production facilities and supporting infrastructure (i.e. wellheads, pipelines, satellites, batteries and former refinery), design and implementation of a late Fall field program to sample a statistically sufficient number of locations to generate realistic liability costing for field shutdown and closure, generation of a summary report, and assistance with design of liability costing model and summary reporting.

- Completion of numerous isotope studies using to determine groundwater flow rates in regional confined aquifers and the source of anomalous groundwater quality conditions and dissolved gas concentrations near a large heavy oil recovery operation using assessment of $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{11}B$ and $\delta^{13}C$ and Tritium and Carbon-14 for groundwater age-dating.
- Tritium age dating of groundwater in Norman Wells, NWT to determine vertical groundwater flow characteristics in discontinuous permafrost environment
- Development and implementation of a site characterization program at a former refinery and battery (circa 1930s) located approximately 160 km south of the Arctic Circle. Responsibilities included the design and installation of a monitoring network in discontinuous permafrost, and assistance in development of assessment programs to generate Tier II criteria in support of a human health and ecological risk assessment.
- Support for re-licensing of supply wells for oilfield injection using Alberta Environment "Water Conservation and Allocation Guideline for Oilfield Injection" and "Groundwater Evaluation Guideline." Responsibilities included, completion of field-verified surveys, review of site geological conditions, acquisition and interpretation of aquifer test data, assessment of groundwater/surface water interaction, and determination of long-term sustainable yield using analytical solutions
- Hydrogeological lead for a large oil sands mine EIA (Kearl Oil Sands Mine Project). Responsibilities include evaluation and interpretation of water well information and chemical data, defining Quaternary stratigraphy, temporal water level assessment to determine potential impact to regional groundwater quality and quantity arising from mine development and dewatering, and support at Joint Panel hearing.
- Cold Lake area monitoring program (Arsenic Investigation – 30 private residents). Responsibilities included interviews with well-owners, assessment of the water delivery system, sample collection using ultra-clean sampling methods, review of the data, and communication of results to client, well owner and Alberta Environment
- Completion of an environmental liability assessment and costing exercise in support of the sale of the Judy Creek field to PenGrowth Corp. to statistically sample a sufficient number of facilities to generate realistic liability cost for property transfer. Responsibilities included completion of Phase 1 audits of production facilities and supporting infrastructure (i.e. wellheads, pipelines, satellites, and batteries), design and implementation of winter field program to sample facilities to generate realistic liability cost for property transfer
- Conceptual model design for dewatering scheme in support of mine development. Responsibilities included assessment of geological conditions, boundary assessment, parameter selection and optimization, and assessment of model results
- Completion of a groundwater modelling study to determine the sustainable yield of a major deep freshwater aquifer in the Cold Lake area. Responsibilities included the provision of hydrogeological support for model conceptualization and design, input parameter selection, and evaluation and communication of results
- Development and implementation of a regional groundwater quality monitoring network covering an area of 1,200 km^2. Responsibilities included, regular interaction with environmental regulatory agencies and the local landowners, installation, testing and sampling of deep (up to 230 m) monitoring wells to assess potential impact to confined aquifers due to production well casing failures, design, implementation and interpretation of aquifer tests in support of groundwater remediation programs, and development of cost effective approaches towards restoring water quality conditions in deep aquifers influenced by heavy hydrocarbons and associated production fluids.

- Preparation of an AB environment approved Incident Response Plan to deal with groundwater quality issues identified during routine monitoring activities at a large heavy oil recovery scheme. Responsibilities included design of a cost-effective sampling schedule including rationalization of a 200 well monitoring network to provide a meaningful network of approx. 100 wells, and development of statistical limits for response and mitigation actions.

Japan Canada Oil Sands (JACOS)

Execution of hydrogeological section of an expansion EIA for the Hangingstone Thermal In Situ Oil Sands project. Responsibilities included development of baseline hydrogeology, EIA sections, and SIR responses, liaison with project team and governing agencies, and stakeholder consultation with First Nations and 3PC.

Also, completion of a water supply project in support of a heavy oil recovery scheme using Alberta Environment "Water Conservation and Allocation Guideline for Oilfield Injection" and "Groundwater Evaluation Guideline." Responsibilities included assessment of geophysical logs and EM survey results, design and implementation of field programs, step rate test and constant rate test data acquisition and analysis, well screen selection and well design, well efficiency assessment, and use of pertinent analytical equations to predict effect of long-term pumping.

Mobil Oil Canada

Completion of a stable isotope study to determine the source of sulphate impact from a large sour gas processing facility. Responsibilities included, drilling and installation of monitoring wells, development of a conceptual site model , review of site-wide geochemistry (soil and groundwater), and application of $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, and $\delta^{13}C$ isotopes to resolve natural versus anthropogenic influences.

Nexen ULC

Development of a water strategy to service the Aurora LNG project/Dilly Creek asset. Responsibilities included assessment of development trajectory with respect to water use, identification of feasible water supply source to accommodate up to 6.5 million m^3 per year of water, conceptualization of water storage strategy to reduce pressure on local water sources and minimize physical footprint of development, development of a water conveyance strategy utilizing existing rights of way, including Class 5 cost estimation, and liaison with Fort Nelson first Nations to facilitate development of baseline hydrology monitoring program and facilitation of a Section 10 water licence (following successful EAB appeal of previous licence).

Also, the design and completion of bench-scale testing to determine the mobilization of metals and trace elements under applied heating. Responsibilities included conceptual design of experimental process in collaboration with AGAT lab representatives, assessment of frozen core samples and selection of appropriate intervals for physical (grain size, mineralogy via XRD) and chemical testing (total metals, leachable metals), assessment of results from sequential batch heating experiments extending from 5-100°C for metals species released to solution, geochemical modelling of kinetic experiment results to determine activation energies of metals release, completion of attenuation experiments to determine potential for mobilized metals to re-associated with sediments under cooled conditions, and preparation of suitable documentation to present to the client and AER.

Pembina Pipeline Corporation

Provision of expert legal support to review source and cause of industrial chemical contamination at an operating gas plant. Responsibilities included review of existing site investigations, procedures, and documentation, assessment of efficacy of investigations and protocols (field and laboratory), development

of conceptual model to explain presence and movement of sulfolane in bedrock deposits, and review of risk assessment findings and provision of recommendations to close data and information gaps.

Petro-Canada

Various projects include:

- Completion of detailed regional and local baseline studies, and cumulative impact assessment, to establish regional and local hydrogeological and geochemical characteristics in support of a 30,000 bbl/d heavy oil recovery expansion (MacKay River Project). Responsibilities included defining Quaternary stratigraphy, temporal water level assessment to determine potential impact to regional groundwater quality and quantity arising from bitumen recovery operations, development of a numerical groundwater model to assess long-term effects of water withdrawal and waste disposal to support project activities, and completion of climate change assessment formed part of the assessment for project design.
- Conceptualization and design of field program to assess water supply and water disposal for two major heavy oil projects (>30,000 bbl/d). Responsibilities included selection of drilling locations based on geophysical reconnaissance, implementation of field programs, step rate test and constant rate test data acquisition and analysis, well efficiency assessment, well screen selection and well design, and use of pertinent analytical equations.
- Review of fresh groundwater use for a water flood project. Responsibilities included interpretation of historical monitoring well data to determine the effects of the groundwater withdrawal from the local aquifer.
- Assessment of long-term effects of industrial water supply wells used for a water flood scheme. Responsibilities included a review groundwater chemistry and well hydraulic data to determination sustainable production rates.
- Completion of an environmental operations audit and subsequent industrial landfill delineation to determine the source area of possible groundwater contamination. Responsibilities included completion of a comprehensive intrusive landfill delineation and soil sampling program to determine the extent and volume of landfill contamination.
- Completion of an industrial landfill delineation project to determine possible sources of groundwater contamination. Responsibilities included completion of a magnetometer survey, follow-up excavation and soil sampling near a decommissioned landfill to determine the presence, extent and volume of residual landfill material.

Procor

Review of operational history of a salt cavern storage facility including an assessment of groundwater quality near the large brine storage ponds and the potential for impact to the Regina Aquifer.

Shell Canada

Various projects include:

- Completion of watershed analysis and intake siting in support of a Water Act Application on Iosegun Lake. Responsibilities included assessment of Iosegun Lake watershed and water supply potential, water supply modelling to determine availability and reliability of supply, review of historical flow data and determination of suitable IFN at outlet (i.e. Q80), review of terrestrial, fisheries and water quality data to support water diversion strategy, development of proposed monitoring and response plan, and liaison with AEP and AER representatives.

- Hydrogeological support for Jackpine Mine Expansion EIA
- Development of Groundwater Management Plan and annual monitoring support at Shell's Muskeg River Mine. Responsibilities included review of site-wide groundwater monitoring network for applicability to EPEA Approval requirements (including gap analysis, routine monitoring and reporting per EPEA requirements, selection of indicator suites to facilitate routine monitoring, evaluation, and reporting, identification of locations with water quality concerns, development of approach to statically assessing and responding to data excursions and trends, and preparation of the GMP for consideration and acceptance by AEP.
- Support for Carmon Creek EIA and assessment of brackish water supply potential in support of heavy oil operations in the Peace River area. Responsibilities included assessment of baseline hydrogeological conditions and potential impacts from project development, preparation of climate change assessment for project development, support for SIR submissions and EIA team interactions, feasibility assessment of potential for deep formations to produce sustained supplies and conceptual well-field development, and liaison with regulatory agencies
- Development of a regional-scale ground water monitoring network in a multi-layer aquifer system in the Peace River region of Alberta. Responsibilities included assessment of Quaternary stratigraphy, interpretation of seismic line data, geophysical borehole log analysis, and geochemical facies mapping and solution chemistry analysis.
- Assistance with the development and construction of an induced infiltration groundwater supply system for the Shell Caroline Gas Plant industrial water supply project. Responsibilities included drilling and installation of large diameter water production wells, borehole geophysical logging and interpretation. sand quantification testing and analyses to determine sediment production volumes prior to pipeline construction, and liaison with client and local landowners.

Suncor Energy

Various projects include:

- Lead subsurface specialist for a multi-criteria decision analysis and life-cycle value analysis in support of a regional brine management strategy in the Athabasca Oil Sands area. Responsibilities included development of a holistic weighting and ranking approach to address triple-bottom-line assessment of treatment and disposal options for liquid and solid waste streams originating from oil sands mining and in situ assets located across a 30 000 km^2 area, facilitation of, and participation in, workshops to assess viable options for treatment and disposal including Class 4 costing, and development of a constraints mapping approach (vulnerability, risks and opportunities) using ArcGIS to assist in management and disposal options for liquid and solids waste streams.
- Development of an Athabasca River reconnaissance program to identify and sample natural groundwater-surface water interaction zones discharging waters from the Cretaceous and Devonian formations. Responsibilities included planning/execution and interpretation of a marine-based geophysical program using EM31 imaging and bathymetric readings, development of pore water sampling program including geochemical assessment of waters and source fingerprinting (major ion, trace element, dissolved organics, and stable and radiogenic isotopes), interpretation of results and presentation at various venues (government, industry.
- D51 disposal monitoring at the Firebag Thermal In Situ Project
- Thermal mobilization assessments (Firebag, Lewis, Meadow Creek)
- Development of brine water management strategy including options analysis and Class 4 costing

- Preparation of an oil sands mining closure strategy outlining goals, objectives, tasks, timelines, and consulting and research agencies to execute in support of Life of Mine Closure and Reclamation process
- Assistance with Fort Hills Operational Plan regarding preservation of McClelland Lake and wetland complex; review of physical hydrogeology and geochemical setting; assessment of numerical model design and output; review of cut-of wall design and mitigation system; review of adaptive management processes
- Review of Devonian – McMurray interactions at the North Steepbank mine expansion and assistance with investigation program design (including geochemical assessment)
- Completion of geophysical and porewater surveys on the Athabasca and Steepbank Rivers to determine contributions of natural discharge versus industry inputs
- Review of existing water supply for Steepbank and Millennium mine operations and development of contingency supply options. Responsibilities included review of past water resource evaluations, development of geophysical investigation program and interpretation of results, assessment of contingency water supply (groundwater and operations water), client consultation and liaison with Alberta Environment, and implementation of horizontal well technology to provide a secure supply of water for continued operations
- Groundwater age-dating and source area identification in support of active tailings pond seepage investigations. Responsibilities included conceptual site model design, review of traditional geochemistry to determine end-point water types, and application of Tritium, $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{2}H$, $\delta^{34}S$, $\delta^{11}B$ to resolve geochemical setting and potential areas of seepage
- Preparation of an AB Environment approved Groundwater Management Plan at a large oil sands mining operation. Activities included, the design of a cost-effective sampling schedule including rationalization of over 300 wells to establish a meaningful monitoring network of 150 wells, development of statistically established trigger values for response and mitigation, and lliaison with Government of Alberta during review and approval.

Syncrude Canada

Participation on expert hydrogeology panel to review Devonian investigation program for Aurora mine and assess mitigation strategies to control high risk areas (Les Gray - UBC, Carl Mendoza, - UofA, Ken Baxter - Golder, Jon Fennell - WP). Responsibilities included review of existing baseline data for active mining site, identification of high-risk areas to consider for future investigation and monitoring, participation in group workshop settings to communicate findings and accumulate input for recommendations refinement, and participation in internal panel meetings to discuss concepts and develop final recommendations.

Teck Resources Limited

Evaluation of stream response to groundwater interception in support of fisheries habitat offsetting at Line Creek Mine, BC. Responsibilities included baseline reconnaissance of Line Creek alluvial system and GW-SW water interactions with Line Creek, assessment of area springs, shallow groundwater, and creeks to determine geochemical quality and flow conditions (using drive point well technology and data logger systems), completion of ground penetrating radar survey to map thickness and morphology of alluvial deposits, water quality fingerprinting using major ion, trace elements (in particular selenium) and stable isotopes to determine interaction of groundwater environment with Line Creek, and assessment of selenium mobilization conditions related to active mine workings and development of a conceptual (passive) mitigation strategy to offset impacts to fisheries habitat.

Total E&P

Support for Joslyn North Mine EIA submission and development of a mine dewatering strategy for. Responsibilities included development of baseline hydrogeology, EIA sections and SIR responses , liaison with project team and governing agencies, joint Panel hearing support.

Also, selection and phasing of depressurization wells and associated monitoring wells, review of deep well injection potential, including geochemical compatibilities of waters, development of a performance monitoring system, selection of pipeline route, and preparation of a design-based memorandum with related costs (Class 3) of implementation and long-term operation.

Various Gas Plants, Batteries and Refineries (Alberta, British Columbia, Saskatchewan)

Completion of piezometer network design at numerous operating facilities to assess the potential impact to local groundwater quality resulting from industrial activities and extent of contaminant migration from known source areas (Imperial Oil, Shell, Mobil, Canadian Occidental); and, provision of hydrogeological services in support of a gas plant decommissioning (ongoing). Responsibilities include, well installation, testing and sampling, involvement in a site-specific risk assessment (ecological and human health), development of sampling protocols, and assessment of cost-effective remediation techniques to address various contaminant situations in both soil and groundwater.

Various Oil and Gas Facilities (Alberta, Saskatchewan)

Completion of environmental operations audits and development of waste management plans for numerous operating oil and gas facilities (Amoco, Petro-Canada, Shell). Responsibilities included review of historical operations files (spill reports, waste handling procedures, EUB and AENV records), completion of site inspections and interviews, and historical air photo analysis and interpretation.

EDUCATION

Ph.D. (Geochemistry) – University of Calgary, 2008

M.Sc. (Physical Hydrogeology and Isotope Geochemistry) – University of Calgary, 1994

B.Sc. (Geology: hard rock, sedimentology, mineralogy, structural, geochemical) – University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, 1985

REGISTRATIONS & AFFILIATIONS

APEGA (P.Geol. – Alberta)

EGBC (P.Geo. – British Columbia)

APEGS (P.Geo. P.Eng. – Saskatchewan)

NAPEG (P.Geol. – Northwest Territories and Nunavut)

National Ground Water Association (NGWA)

International Association of Hydrogeologists

Canadian Water Resources Association (CWRA)

Sustainable Energy Development Program (Univ. of Calgary) – External Advisory Board – 2017 to present

Bow River Basin Council (Calgary), Board of Directors (2008-2013), Chair of Monitoring and Modelling committee (2008 to 2012), Member of Legislation and Policy Committee (2006-2011), Member of Integrated Watershed Management Group (2007 to 2010)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL EXPERTISE

- ICP-MS, GC-MS, Ion chromatography (LC-MS, HPLC, IC)
- SEM, XRD (bulk and clays), XRF, EDS and Synchrotron Light (XANES, and EXAFS)
- Isotope ratio mass spectrometry (IRMS)
- Solid-phase extraction, Alumina fraction, and sequential soil extraction
- Toxicity identification evaluation for metals and organics
- Selection of appropriate inorganic or organic analytical techniques based on Standard Methods for Water and Wastewater
- Statistical analysis (e.g. population testing, trend analysis, control charting, PCA, HCA, spatial analysis)
- Multi-criteria decision analysis (MCDA)
- Vulnerability and risk mapping
- Risk assessment (human and ecological)
- Climate tele-connections assessment, climate model analysis and impact identification, development of adaptation strategies

PUBLICATIONS

Fennell J. and Aciszewski T (2019). Current knowledge of seepage from oil sands tailings ponds and its environmental influence in northeastern Alberta. Science of the Total Environment, 686, p. 968-985.

Birks S.J., **Fennell J.W.**, Gibson J.J., Yi. Y., Moncur M.C., and Brewster M. 2019. Using regional datasets of isotope geochemistry to resolve complex groundwater flow and formation connectivity in northeastern Alberta, Canada. Applied Geochemistry, 101 (2019), p. 140-159.

Hatala R., **Fennell J.,** and Gurba G. 2018. Advances in the realm of Hydrogeophysics: The emerging role of Quantum Geoelectrophysics in Aquifer Exploration. Can. Soc. of Expl. Geoph., RECORDER October Focus - Hydrogeophysics: the Past, Present, and Future. Vo. 43, No. 6, p. 32-36.

Birks S.J., Moncur M.C., Gibson J.J., Yi Y., **Fennell J.**, and Taylor E.B. 2018. Origin and hydrogeological setting of saline groundwater discharges to the Athabasca River: Characterization of the hyporheic zone. Applied Geochem., 98, p. 172-190.

Fennell J., 2018. Predictions, perceptions and the precautionary principle: responding to climate change in a realm of uncertainty. Canadian Water Resources Association, Water News, Fall/Winter 2018. Vo. 37, No. 2, p. 6-9.

Fennell J., 2018. Water, Peace, and Global Security: Canada's Place in the World We Want (Sandford and Smakhtin, eds.), Groundwater and Canada's Future – Moving data and information to knowledge and security. Prepared for the United Nations University, Institute for Environment, Water and Health, 17 pp.

Fennell J. 2018. Poison Well: Chasing arsenic in Alberta's groundwater. Water Canada, January/February 2018, p. 20-21.

Fennell J. 2017. Let's make a deal: Canada's vital role in the Columbia River Treaty. Water Canada, September/October 2017. p. 42-43.
Faramarzi M., K. Abbaspour, V. Adamowicz, W. Lu, **J. Fennell**, A. Zehnder and G. Goss 2017. Uncertainty based assessment of dynamic freshwater scarcity in semi-arid watershed of Alberta, Canada. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 9, p. 48-68.

Fennell J. 2015. Disposal in the unconventional oil and gas sector: Challenges and solutions. American Assoc. of Petroleum Geologists, *Environmental Geosciences*, Vol. 22, No. 04, December 2015, p. 127-138.

Fennell J. and O. Keilbasinki 2014. Water, food, and our climate: Is California a harbinger of things to come? *WaterCanada*, July/August 2015, p. 24-25.

Fennell J. and O. Keilbasinki 2014. Water without Borders: What is Canada's role in water security? *WaterCanada*, November/December 2014, p. 50-51.

Gibson J.J., **J. Fennell**, S.J. Birks, Y. Yi, M. Moncur, B. Hansen and S. Jasechko 2013. Evidence of discharging saline formation water to the Athabasca River in the northern Athabasca oil sands region. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 50, p. 1244 - 1257.

M.S. Ross, A.S. Santos Pereira, **J. Fennell**, M. Davies, J. Johnson, L. Sliva, and J.W. Martin 2012. Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis of Naphthenic Acids in Natural Waters Surrounding the Canadian Oil Sands Industry. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 46, p. 12796 – 12805.

Fennell J. 2011. Total Water Management – a new and necessary paradigm. Environmental Science and Engineering Magazine, May/June edition.

Fennell J., Klebek M. and Forrest F. 2011. An approach to managing cumulative effects to groundwater resources in the Alberta Oil Sands. World Heavy Oil Congress proceedings, March 2011.

Fennell J. 2010. Protecting water supplies in CSG development. *Water Engineering Australia*, Vo. 4, No. 6, September 2010.

Fennell J. 2008. Effects of Aquifer Heating on Groundwater Chemistry with a Review of Arsenic and its Mobility. Ph.D. thesis, Department of Geoscience, University of Calgary.

Fennell J. Zawadzki A. and Cadman C. 2006. Influence of natural vs. anthropogenic stresses on water resource sustainability: a case study. *Water Science and Technology*. Volume 53, No. 10, p 21-27.

William L.B., M.E. Wieser, **J. Fennell**, I. Hutcheon, and R.L. Hervig 2001. Application of boron isotopes to the understanding of fluid-rock interactions in a hydrothermally stimulated oil reservoir in the Alberta Basin, Canada. *Geofluids*, Vol. 1, p. 229-240.

Kellett R., **J. Fennell**, A. Glatiotis, W. MacLeod, and C. Watson 1999. An Integrated Approach to Site Investigations in Permafrost Regions: Geophysics, Soils, Groundwater, and Geographical Information Systems. ARCSACC Conference, Edmonton '99.

Gilson E.W., R. Kellett, **J. Fennell**, P. Bauman, and C. Sikstrom 1998. High Resolution Reflection Seismic and Resistivity Imaging of Deep Regional Aquifers for Stratigraphic Mapping. CSEG Conference.

Fennell J. and Bentley L. 1997. Distribution of Sulphate and Organic Carbon in a Prairie Till Setting: Natural versus Industrial Sources. *Water Resources Research*, Vol. 34, No. 7, p. 1781-1794.

Fennell J. and Sevigny J. 1997. Effects of Acid Conditions on Element Distribution Beneath a Sulphur Base Pad (Acid Mobilization Study). Publication submitted to the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers (CAPP).

Fennell J. 1994. Source and Distribution of Sulphate and Associated Organics at a Sour Gas Plant in Southern Alberta. M.Sc. thesis, Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Calgary.
Hayes B., J. Christopher, L. Rosenthal, G. Los, B. McKercher, D. Minken, Y. Tremblay, and

J. Fennell 1994. *Atlas of the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin – Chapter 19: Cretaceous Manville Group*. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists and Alberta Research Council, ISBN 0-920230-53-9.

PRESENTATIONS & LECTURES

COSIA Oil Sands Innovation Summit, June 2019 Calgary AB: Fact or fiction – the truth regarding tailings pond seepage in Canada's oil sands (response to a Free Trade Agreement Challenge)

CWRA Alberta Branch conference, April 2019 Red Deer: Flooding, climate change, and the need for a precautionary approach.

University of Calgary, Sustainable Energy Development Program. February 2019, Decision support processes and tools in sustainable energy development projects.

Mine Water Solutions, June 2018. Total Water Management: Canada's contribution to sustainable mine development.

Canadian Water Resources Association, April 2018, Red Deer, AB. Arsenic and Alberta's Groundwater: the where and why.

Southern Alberta Institute of Technology (water Initiative), February 2018, Calgary AB. Risky business: understanding Alberta water security

Canadian Society of Unconventional Resources (CSUR), January 2018, Calgary AB. Managing through nature's extremes: ensuring water security for successful UCOG operations.

SEAWA, Nov 2017, Medicine Hat AB. Hydrology of riparian areas: the need for protection and preservation.

CWRA National Conference, June 2017, Lethbridge AB. Climate change, the Columbia River Treaty, and considerations for a successful re-negotiation.

Thermal mobilizations and the regulatory response, May 2017, Calgary AB. CHOA forum.

National Ground Water Association, March 2017, Denver CO. Advances in the realm of hydrogeophysics: the role of Quantum Geoelectrophysics in groundwater exploration

Haskayne School of Business IRIS series, Feb 2017. Following the molecules: the importance of water to Canada's future.

BRBC-CEAC, Feb 2017, Cochrane AB, GW-SW interaction and the implication for development in riparian lands.

Watertech, April 2017, Banff AB. Arsenic in Alberta's Groundwater: the where and why; Isotopes and Geochemistry:

National Ground Water Association, Hydrogeophysics for deep groundwater exploration, March 2017, Denver CO. Advances in the realm of Hydrogeophysics: the role of Quantum Geoelectrophysics in Groundwater Exploration

Haskayne School of Business CPC IRIS seminar series, February 2017, Calgary AB. Following the molecules: the importance of water in Canada's future.

Bow River Basin Council/Cochrane Environmental Action Committee Collaborating for Healthy Riparian Lands Engagement Workshop, February 2017, Cochrane AB. Groundwater-Surface water interaction and the implications of human development in riparian lands.

Watertech, April 2016, Banff AB. Predicting Alberta's Groundwater Future & An Integrated Approach to Resolving Complex Hydrogeological Settings.

Canadian Water Resources Association (CWRA), April 2016, Edmonton AB. Natural discharge and its role in Athabasca River water quality.

Canada's Oil Sands Innovation Alliance (COSIA) Water Forum, March 2016, Calgary AB. Natural discharge and its role in Athabasca River water quality.

Canadian Association of Petroleum Geologists (CSPG), March 2016, Calgary AB. Climate, water availability, and the success of Western Canada's Energy Development & Natural discharge and its role in Athabasca River water quality.

Underground Injection Control (GWPC), February 2016, Denver CO. Disposal in the unconventional oil and gas sector: challenges and solutions.

AGAT Environmental Series, Jan/Feb 2016. Calgary and Edmonton, AB. Climate, water availability and the success of Western Canada's energy industry.

International Water Conference, November 2015, Orlando FL. Disposal in the unconventional oil and gas sector: challenges and solutions.

Chemistry Industry Association of Canada, October 2015, Edmonton AB. Water Sustainability: and its importance to successful industry.

EnviroAnalysis, July 2015, Banff AB. Thermal mobilization and Arsenic: implication for the oil sands.

WaterTech, April 2015, Kananaskis AB. Smart Monitoring to address challenges of Unconventional Gas development and an approach to mapping risk related to thermal mobilization of constituents.

Canadian Water Resources Association, April 2015, Red Deer AB. Water, Energy and Canada's Future (keynote address)

Underground Injection Council, February 2015, Austin TX. Monitoring to address challenges of Unconventional Gas development (invited speaker)

National Ground Water Association, Groundwater monitoring for Shale Gas developments workshop, November 2014, Pittsburgh PA. Smart monitoring to address the challenges of Unconventional Gas Development (invited speaker)

Canadian Water Resources Association, June 2014, Hamilton ON. Water disposal in the Oil Sands: challenges and solutions and What is Water Security and Why is it Important.

Water Management in Mining, May 2014, Vancouver BC. Total Water Management: a necessary paradigm for sustainable mining.

CSPG GeoConvention May 2014, Calgary AB. Water disposal in the Oil Sands: challenges and solutions; Placing the risk of thermal mobilization into perspective; What is Water Security and Why is it Important?

WaterTech, April 2014, Banff AB. Water disposal in the Oil Sands: challenges and solutions and Placing the risk of thermal mobilization into perspective.

Canada's Oil Sand Innovation Alliance (COSIA), March 2014, Edmonton AB. Water disposal in the Oil Sands: challenges and solutions and Placing the risk of thermal mobilization into perspective.

International Assoc. of Hydrogeologists, GeoMontreal 2013, October 2013, Montreal QC. The role of subsurface heating in trace element mobility.

Oil Sands Heavy Oil Technology 2013, July 2013, Calgary AB. The role of subsurface heating in trace element mobility.

Watertech, April 2013, Banff AB. The role of subsurface heating in trace element mobility.

International Assoc. of Hydrogeologists World Congress 2012, September 2012, Niagara ON. Session Chair for Hydrogeological Issues in the Oil Sands and presenter: i) Oil Sands overview – economic and environmental setting; ii) Framing groundwater vulnerability in the oil sands: an approach to identify and discern; and iii) Climate: a driving force affecting water security in the oil sands

Water in Mining 2012, June 2012, Santiago Chile. Total Water Management: a necessary paradigm for sustainability.

BCWWA 2012 Annual Conference, April 2012, Penticton BC. The role of inventory, dynamics, and risk analysis in water management: a case study.

WaterTech, April 2012, Banff AB. Plenary Session. Bringing context to the oil sands debate: understanding the role of nature and its environmental effects.

BCWWA Hydraulic Fracturing Workshop, Fort St. John BC, March 2012. Keynote address: Striking a Balance – water resource management versus economic development (keynote address).

CONRAD 2012, March 2011, Edmonton AB. Bringing context to the oil sands debate: understanding the role of nature and its environmental effects.

Alberta Irrigation Projects Assoc., November 2011, Lethbridge AB. Managing what we have: a review of Alberta's water sources, volumes and trends (invited speaker).

Alberta Innovates Technology Talks, November 2011, Calgary AB. Dynamics of Alberta's Water Supply: a review of supplies, trends and risks.

Red Deer River Watershed Alliance Annual General Meeting, October 2011, Red Deer AB. Water in the Red Deer: volumes, patterns, trends and threats.

Land and Water Summit, October 2011, Calgary AB. Total Water Management: a necessary paradigm for water security.

CEMA Groundwater Working Group, June 2011, Fort McMurray AB. Groundwater in the oil sands: facts, concepts and management processes.

CWRA Alberta / Alberta Low Impact Development Annual Conference, April 2011, Red Deer AB. A Review of Alberta's Water Supply and trends.

WaterTech, April 2011, Banff AB. Managing what we have: a review of Alberta's water supply.

World Heavy Oil Congress 2011, March 2011, Edmonton, AB. An approach to managing cumulative effects to groundwater resources in the Alberta Oil Sands.

Engineers Australia, August 2010, Brisbane Qld. CSG development in Australia: an approach to assessing cumulative effects on groundwater (invited speaker).

Joint IAH/AIG meeting, July 2010, Melbourne Vic. Assessing the effects of coal seam gas development on water resources of the Great Artesian Basin (invited speaker).

18th Queensland Water Symposium, June 2010, Brisbane Qld. A cumulative effects approach to assessing effects from coal seam gas development on groundwater resources (invited speaker).

WaterTech, April 2010, Lake Louise AB. Regional Groundwater Monitoring Network Implementation: Northern Athabasca Oil Sands Region.

University of Calgary, December 2009, Calgary AB. What's happening to our water? A review of issues and dynamics.

CSPG Gussow Conference, October 2009, Canmore AB. Water sustainability in the Alberta Oil Sands: managing what we have (invited speaker).

Bow River Basin Council, Legislation and Policy Committee Groundwater Licensing Workshop, March 2009, Calgary AB. Groundwater: the hidden resource

BlueWater Sustainability Initiative, January 2009, Sarnia ON. Planning approaches and forensic tools for large-scale regional monitoring initiatives.

CWRA Technical luncheon session, October 2008, Calgary, AB. Water sustainability in a growing Alberta.

Bow River Basin Council, September 2008, Calgary AB. Basin Monitoring and Management Approaches.

IAH/CGS GeoEdmonton08, Edmonton AB. Coordinator and Chair of Groundwater Development Session.

North American Lake Management Society (NALMS) 2008, Lake Louise AB, Coordinator and Chair of Climate Change Effects to Lakes, Reservoirs and Watersheds section.

EcoNomics™ Luncheon, May 2008, Calgary AB. Water Sustainability in the Hydrocarbon Industry.

WaterTech, April 2008, Lake Louise AB. Effects of climate and land cover changes on basin water balances.

CWRA Annual Conference, April 2008, Calgary AB. Role of climate change and land cover on water supply sustainability.

Bow River Basin Council, March 2007, Calgary AB. Forest Hydrology and the effects of Climate Change.

ALMS/CWRA, October 2006, Lethbridge AB. Reservoir Maintenance Workshop. Climate tele-connections and their effects on basin water supplies

Bow River Basin Council, June 2006, Calgary AB. Groundwater sustainability: the invisible resource (Climate change and basin sustainability)

Engineering Institute of Canada, May 2006, Ottawa ON. CCC2006 Land use and climate change effects at the basin scale.

International Water Association, Watershed and River Basin Management Specialists Group Conference, Calgary, AB, 2005. Basin Water Management Strategies.

Burgess Shale Geoscience Foundation, August 2004 and 2005, Field BC. Water in a Changing Climate: understanding and adapting.

C-CAIRNS, October 2005, Victoria BC, Climate and Fisheries Impacts, Uncertainty and Responses of Ecosystems and Communities, Effects of Climate and the PDO on Hydrology of a Major Alberta Watershed.

North American Lake Management Society, November 2004, Victoria BC. Climate Change and Effects on Water Resources.

Canadian Institute Conference, June 2004, Calgary AB. Water Management Strategies for the Oil and Gas Industry: The challenge and approach

Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Gussow Conference, March 2004, Canmore AB. Understanding the Effects of Natural and Anthropogenic Forcings on Basin Water Resources.

Alberta Environment and EUB, April 2003, Elk Point AB. Climate and Land Use Change Effects on Basin Water Resources in the Lakeland Region - East-central Alberta.

Joint CGS/IAH Conference, June 2001, Calgary AB. A Multidisciplinary Approach to Resolving Complex Hydrogeologic Systems.

Aquatic Toxicity Workshop, October 1996, Calgary AB. Use of site characterization and contaminant situation ranking to focus a risk assessment evaluation at a decommissioned sour gas plant and associated landfill.

Joint GAC/MAC Conference, April 1995, Waterloo ON. Use of geochemical modelling and stable isotopes to determine the source of groundwater quality impacts near a sour gas processing facility.

Joint GAC/MAC Conference, Edmonton AB, 1994. Assessment of depression-focused recharge as a mechanism for variable groundwater and soil chemistry.

GasRep Conference, Calgary AB, 1994. Use of stable isotopes to determine the source of water quality impacts near a sour gas processing facility.

From: Bridget Honch
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - File: PL20200031 (06731002/4) - Letters of Support
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 11:58:02 AM
Attachments: image001.png
image002.png
image003.png
image004.png
image005.png
MALP_Summit Pit_Letters of Support_02MAR21.pdf

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Hello,

Please find attached 55 public letters of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's Summit Pit project (File: PL20200031 (06731002/4)).

Thank you,

Bridget Honch
Senior Communications & Engagement Specialist
BCOMM, IAP2-trained

d | 403.692.4364 c | 403.601.3547

B&A Planning Group | Planning · Strategy · Design · Engagement

600, 215 – 9th Avenue SW | Calgary, AB T2P 1K3

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Ryan Morgan
275014 Range Road 33

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Devon Markert
274252, Lochend Road

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Ross Salvador
135 Clearwater Run

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Kurtis Puzey
38160 highway 808

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Wendall Pozniak
Box 1321 Athabasca, AB

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Loren Jacula
Edmonton

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Stacey Petrie
17315 69 Avenue

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Gregory B.
9 240059 Frontier Crescent, Rocky View County, AB

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Renae Regal
9553 128 Ave NW

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Jamie Brown
#9 240059 Frontier Crescent, Rocky View County, AB

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Reid Church
#9 240059 Frontier Crescent, Rocky View County, AB

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Ken Bieber
32161 Township Road 272 Rocky View County Alberta

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Bill Riel
2 Tuscany Summit Green NW

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Larraine Ryan
511 29 St NW

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Nicholas Ryan
511 29 St NW

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Chris Middlemiss
47 Cranfield Circle Southeast, Calgary, AB

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Gino Properzi
5827 55 Street Barrhead Alberta

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Dean Jolly
Summerwood Blvd

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Lucas Jacobson
75 Malvern Drive

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Natalie Henderson
Mountain Park Dr SE

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Ashley Sedor
Cochrane

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Erinn Jacula
Calgary

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Miss Taryn Wallace
7-145 Rockyledge View NW

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Kristen Warholik
186 Williamstown Close

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Amber Mercier
33 Summerton Landing

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mrs. Amber Cooley
213-250 new Brighton villas se, Calgary, AB

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Rob P.
Calgary

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Lori Martin
224 41 Summerwood Blvd Sherwood Park, AB

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Jaf Imlan
Calgary

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Kelly Gervais
94 Heritage View

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Ken Venner
4725 22 Ave NW Calgary

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Marc Schostek
2044 Stone Hearth Lane

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mrs. Michelle Hofer
176 Brightoncrest point SE

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mrs. Jennifer W.
119 Brightonstone Gardens SE

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Aaron Frey
6025 11 St SE Calgary, AB

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Meagan Alessio
5, Carolina Crescent

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Cassandra Schostek
2044 Stone Hearth Lane

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Miss Tara Wieben
1309-11 Mahogany Row SE

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Miss Jennifer Hawker
96 New Brighton

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Rogers Lehew
524 Lysander Dr SE Calgary

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Jodi Harbour
524 Lysander Dr SE Calgary

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mrs. Robyn Palik
Calgary

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Ryan Palik
2614, Wiggins Avenue South

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mrs. Jessica Craig
133 Sunset Manor

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Kirk Stenske
282066, Range Road 54A, Rocky View County

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mrs. Jennifer Stenske
282066, Range Road 54A, Rocky View County

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Kevin McDonald
212 156 Country Village Circle NE

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Michelle Dallaire
156 Country Village Circle NE Calgary

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Tamsin Biebe
32161 twp rd 272

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Kayla Davis
608 Cooper Square

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Miss. Kayla Sedor
1309-11 Mahogany Row SE

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mrs. Maria Whitmarsh
42090 Township Road 272

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Arno Lukas
41134 Old Buffalo Trail, Rocky View County, AB

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Ms. Paul Thebeau
Sw-11-27-4W5

March 2021

Jessica Anderson
Planning and Development
Rocky View County
Re: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Pit Project
Application: PL20200031-4

This is a letter of support for Mountain Ash Limited Partnership's proposed Summit Pit in our area. We are in favour of this development as we believe if we must have more gravel extraction in this area, this is an appropriate place for it. Our reasons are as follows:

• It's our understanding that there is another application in process that is adjacent to the Summit property and another across the highway. It makes sense to cluster these applications to avoid dispersed entry and exit points. For traffic safety reasons, hopefully a service road and intersections can be shared between these pits.

• The area surrounding the project site already includes business land uses such as natural resource, industrial, oil and gas wells and highway business development, with a very small number of residences close to these applications.

• It makes sense to approve applications that are close together rather than scattered throughout the area, thus having the least possible impact on residents due to gravel pit operations, traffic, etc.

• There is a demonstrated need for aggregate resources in the region and this project helps meet market demand.

Thank you.

Mr. Jordi Stokes
135 Turcotte Falls

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Summit gravel pit
Date: March 2, 2021 9:22:04 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Good morning, my name is Bruce Kendall, my family and I live in division 9.

It seems to me that aggregate and rock products are very foundation of our society. Many of us have forgotten this basic fact, or a least insofar as not in my backyard attitude prevails. Gravel didn't wake up one morning and say "let's go over there by Joe's place". Joe went there and bought that property and likely new full well that gravel was under the surface. At some point Joe will be selling and moving on, but you can be sure Joe will be pricing, and marketing the property at a higher value because of the gravel under his land, and so he should, but he should not stand in the way of its production near him today.

It appears to me gravel is a question of when, not if.

The summit proposal is exceedingly well thought out. Summit exceeds the standards of the Hill Stone pit just approved by RVC.

I would urge council to support this application and the rock industry of this vital commodity, I can't live without, nor could the residents of Rocky View County.

Bruce Kendall

Sent from my iPad

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - support
Date: March 2, 2021 9:08:38 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Rocky View County Council,

I am writing you this email, IN SUPPORT, of RVC application number PL20200003-4, specifically related to the proposed BYLAW C-8051-2020 to amend BYLAW-C-8000-2020.

My name is Shane Kinch. I have been a Rocky View County resident for 41 years and my family has owned and operated a ranch and farm in RVC since 1939. I currently reside at NW Sec.7, Twp. 28, Rge.4 West of the 5th Meridian. I currently own 20 acres north of the proposed gravel pit; however, my family has owned as much as four sections or 2,560 acres over my lifetime as a RVC resident.

I currently own and operate a family business in RVC that has been in operation for over 40 years. I am an independent small/medium size business and I understand the need for businesses like Mountain Ash to participate in our business community. This business will provide the County with revenue to offset their operating expenses for the benefits of its residents, businesses, and County operations. I have seen over my lifetime, secondary highway 567 transform into an industrial corridor which supports oil/gas, industrial, and commercial activities which include the Hillstone and Glendale gravel operations. The character of this area, by default, has inherently become an industrial corridor through previous land use decisions made by Rocky View County Council. There is no doubt that this is a compatible land use given the character of the area; RVC should try to promote future industrial/commercial growth here, primarily because of the existing Alberta Transportation infrastructure and closer access to markets like the City of Calgary. Gravel development in this location seems logical.

The claims that this proposal has the possibility of contaminating the Springs and adjacent lands concerns me and appears factually unsubstantiated. Good science, process, and procedures would dictate otherwise, which the applicant has obviously completed, evaluated, considered, and included these in their application. Consistent with any release of industrial fluids/liquids in this type of operation , in my experience are inconsequential, and are dealt with in an expedient manner consistent with provincial regulations. There is a regulation, process, procedure, and protocol in place to protect the environment.

For a site to become contaminated, you would need a combination of a large volume of agent (fluid or liquid), no immediate response plan and water to disperse the agent or contaminant over a large area. In MALP's/Summit's case, this is unlikely to occur because industrial fluids/liquids are properly stored, and spills can be dealt with in a very timely manner particularly given the limited operating footprint which the operator will be subject to. Diesel liquids are the most common industrial material used in an operation like this and is stored in approved containers by the Petroleum Management Association of Alberta (P.T.M.A.A). The applicant has committed to storage capacity limits which will always be located away from water sources, including surface water. The proposed pit is a dry excavation, meaning no excavation in the water table; therefore mitigating any potential for a spill from spreading . Spills might occur, but they are typically small in nature (much less than 10 gallons), no larger than any potential agricultural spill. These small spills typically occur while fueling machinery and are cleaned-up using a 10-gallon spill kit. Gravel companies also have the responsibility of reporting and measuring spills to AEP within a specific time frame. The applicant has also indicated that mobile equipment in the operation will be re-fuelled at a location where a non-porous surface/impervious clay liner has been installed. As I understand it, all mobile equipment not in operation will be stored at this location as well.

This proposed independent gravel pit is great for RVC, it's residents and the local or regional construction market since it will increase competition in the price of gravel. I support this proposed use as it brings opportunities for future growth and development, at a time when RVC should be promoting strong investment more than ever. I trust the Council will make the "right decision" and vote "yes" for this proposed Direct Control Bylaw, and MSDP amendment.

I understand the public concerns with respect to the Park; however, this is exactly the reason why RVC and the Alberta Government has processes, procedures, and regulatory protocols in place. In my discussions with Mountain Ash, I believe they have done their due diligence to ensure the Park and the environment will be a concern and priority and will be protected. As I understand it, Mountain Ash has been on this arduous land use journey for over seven years which has included three visits to council chambers and two approvals. For the benefit of the RVC , its residents and businesses, I would ask that you approve this on the basis that Mountain Ash has considered the social, environmental, and economic impacts in their current application to RVC.

I appreciate your time, please vote "YES" to this proposed development.

Regards,

Shane Kinch
Steelhead Ventures Ltd.
[redacted]

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Water table
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 11:50:42 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

I have sent in reference to provincial observation wells i have on my land a mile away from pit. The water table this summer whet up almost 4m over 3 year average. Do you seriously want to question AEP data. You should have made the effort to look at it

Sent from my iPhone

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Expert opinion
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 12:13:53 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

The applicant's hydrologist is out of sync with the others. Very troubling. You will note that Dr Fennell is the most experienced and qualified hydrologist. Makes sense to trust him over less qualified expert that has an agenda. Would you want a plumber doing your heart surgery?

Sent from my iPhone

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020 Summit application
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 2:52:42 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

As I listen to the presentations by Summit and the questions from Council, I feel as if I need to stand waving my arms and crying, "We're right here! We live here!"
The applicant suggested they would be happy to add features to mitigate any sight lines to the property, "so no one has to look right at the pit from their kitchen window". All the windows on the left side of our house look directly out to the Phase 1 land. For Summit to block our view of the pit, they will also have to block our view of the Wildcat Hills and mountains to the west. See attached photo taken from our living room.

To reiterate....Summit has NEVER contacted us to discuss any potential impacts to us or how they might mitigate them.

Linda and Morley Kostecky
265094 Range Rd 35

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Cc: Legislative Services Shared; [redacted]
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - BYLAW C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:04:43 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

After reviewing the application for the proposed gravel pit that will be located across the highway from our property, we would like to submit our formal OPPOSITION for the following reasons:

- As stated in The Calgary Herald article "Gravel pit's approval would ruin Big Hill Springs Provincial Park" dated February 21, 2021 this new gravel pit has the potential to leak toxic elements like chromium, selenium and arsenic into the water at Big Hill Springs Park. Hydrogeologist Jon Fennell is quoted as saying "removing that much gravel risks contaminating the parks water source". This is a huge concern for us, as we live much closer to the gravel pit than the Provincial park and rely on our well water for ourselves and our animals.
- Hillstone Aggregate is 2.9 kilometres west of the proposed gravel pit and should be used to its capacity before another gravel pit is approved in this area. There is no need for two gravel pits in such close proximity given the negative impacts they bring.
- A second gravel pit will greatly increase road traffic of gravel trucks. A December 2017 Traffic Impact Assessment Report indicated that Hillstone Aggregates had 234 two way trips and this increased by 2.2% each year. Highway 567 is a major transportation route for wide loads, school busses, local farmers and 250,000 visitors to the Big Hill Springs Park as well as a key wildlife corridor. Two gravel pits would be a danger to others who regularly use this road.
- A second gravel pit will greatly increase air quality issues that can cause health risks and carcinogenic risks. LETTER: Physician Warns of Adverse Health Effects of Proposed Gravel Pit – Salida Daily Post Online Community Magazine "Dust from surface mining operations produces airborne pollution including crystalline silica that can cause lung cancer, silicosis, COPD, kidney and autoimmune diseases; increase susceptibility to infections like TB; and increase hospitalizations for heart disease. The dust from gravel mining may also contain toxins such as heavy metals and radon, both of which cause cancer."
- It ruins the peaceful conditions people seek when choosing to live in the country. This is one Bearspaw Residence experience living near a gravel pit: Opinion: Living near a gravel pitCountyNewsOnline.ca - What matters in Rocky View County and Region
- Property values decrease which reduces county tax revenues, offsetting any gains from this project. Alberta has already been hit hard with property values going down for a number of years, this would only add to the losses many have experienced.
- Money and jobs do not bring more value to a community than quality of life. Bearspaw was granted the disapproval of the gravel pit, what makes us different from Bearspaw, when we already have an existing gravel pit.

Kind regards,

Kelsey and Sarah Krokis
35064 Big Hill Springs Road
Rocky View County, AB T4C 3A2
[redacted]

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 10:53:46 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Through the Chair to Council:

Leah Pearce - Division 9

Does Mountain Ash have experience in operating a pit in any other areas where a similar coalition (e.g., Big Hill Springs Aggregate Producers Group) have been formed?

If not, why or why not?

Thank you.

Does Rocky View have any role in addressing compliance concerns that may arise from time to time? As it seems to me that the non-compliance issues are

Is it the case that the industry sets, reports on and enforces the standards?

Thank you,
Leah

Sent from my Galaxy

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: Fwd: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 12:06:26 PM

Sent from my iPad

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:** <MMitton@rockyview.ca>
> **Date:** March 2, 2021 at 11:55:35 AM MST
> **To:** [redacted] <LegislativeServices@rockyview.ca>
> **Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020**
>
> Good morning Teri,
>
> Please resubmit your comments to publichearings@rockyview.ca
>
> Thank you
> Michelle
>
> MICHELLE MITTON, M.SC
> Legislative Coordinator - Legislative Services
>
> ROCKY VIEW COUNTY
> 262075 Rocky View Point | Rocky View County | AB | T4A 0X2
> Phone: 403-520- 1290 |
> MMitton@rockyview.ca | www.rockyview.ca
>
> -----Original Message-----
> From: Teri Lipman [redacted]
> Sent: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 11:41 AM
> To: Legislative Services Shared <LegislativeServices@rockyview.ca>
> Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
>
> Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.
>
> Dear Councillors
>
> I do not believe the Summit pit should be approved.
>
> Big Hill Springs Provincial Park should not be put at risk due to gravel development. The environment is of the utmost importance to preserve, and this is becoming more recognized as being "the" priority in all developed countries. All life depends on being cognizant of detrimental uses of land. This is the future, it's not an "out there" idea but rather a reality looking to the future.

Big Hill Springs Park is worth preserving now and in the future, and this redesignation application should be denied.

Respectfully
Teri and Rod Lipman
Crestview Estates - Rockyview

Sent from my iPad

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: Fwd: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:04:05 AM

Please see submission, below.
Patti Lott

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: <MMitton@rockyview.ca>
Date: Thu, Feb 18, 2021 at 8:14 AM
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C8051-2020
To: [redacted] <LegislativeServices@rockyview.ca>

Good morning,

Thank you for your comments on the proposed bylaw, however, the deadline for submissions to be included in the agenda has passed.

If you would like your comments to be considered during the public hearing you can resubmit your comments to publichearings@rockyview.ca on Tuesday, March 2nd, 2021 starting at 9am.

If you have any further questions please let us know.

Thank you,

Michelle

MICHELLE MITTON, M.Sc
Legislative Coordinator | Legislative Services

ROCKY VIEW COUNTY

262075 Rocky View Point | Rocky View County | AB | T4A 0X2

From: Patti Lott [redacted]
Sent: February 17, 2021 9:20 PM
To: Legislative Services Shared <LegislativeServices@rockyview.ca>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C8051-2020

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Regarding Bylaw C8051-2020:

I am writing to express my deep concerns regarding the Summit Pit application put forward by Mountain Ash Limited.

The potential - and almost certain - detrimental effects on the affected natural environment are far too significant to allow this project to move forward. Given the risks to the local watershed and waterways, the risks to the threatened Bull Trout, the risks of dust containing silica (which is proven to cause lung disease when inhaled), and the negative impacts on Big Hill Springs Park for visitors, this project is clearly inappropriate.

At the absolute least, Mountain Ash Limited ought to be required to hold in trust a retainer for the mitigation of harm done. That said, nothing can properly mitigate such harmful consequences. Once a natural landscape like this is damaged, and once the water is contaminated, that's that. We will have knowingly contributed to the destruction of something irreplaceable and inexpressibly valuable.

I am strongly opposed to this gravel development, and urge Rocky View County to reject the application.

Sincerely,

Patti Lott

Rocky View County, AB

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - objection to Mountain Ash Ltd application
Date: March 2, 2021 9:11:07 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known

To whom it may concern,

As residents downstream from the Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and whose property the Big Hill Creek runs through, we are opposed to the Mountain Ash Limited Partnership"s Summit Pit application

Thank you for your attention to this matter

Yours truly,

Kevin Lynch

From: Maria Lynn
To: Public Hearings Shared
Cc: Andrew Schoepf; Thea Mitchell; Michael Roycroft
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - BYLAW C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:02:45 AM
Attachments: Bylaw C_8051_2020_Alberta Parks Response_March 2 2021.doc

---

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Good Morning,

On behalf of Regional Director Michael Roycroft, please accept the attached letter as Alberta Environment and Parks submission for the March 2nd public hearing for Bylaw C-8051-2020 (planning application PL20200031) in consideration of the associated Mountain Ash Summit Pit Master Site Development Plan (PL20200034).

Please note that Park Planner, Thea Mitchell, is attending the hearing (virtually) today March 2 to answer any questions about the letter as requested by the RVC Senior Planner. I will also be in attendance to provide support to the matter.

Regards,

Maria Lynn, MA | Planning Team Lead
Kananaskis Region | Parks Operations Division
Alberta Environment and Parks
Canmore Provincial Building, Suite 201, 800 Railway Avenue, Canmore AB T1W 1P1
C: 403-679-9514 | W: albertaparks.ca

Classification: Protected A

From: MMitton@rockyview.ca <MMitton@rockyview.ca>
Sent: Thursday, February 18, 2021 8:14 AM
To: Michael Roycroft <michael.roycroft@gov.ab.ca>; LegislativeServices@rockyview.ca
Cc: Andrew Schoepf <Andrew.Schoepf@gov.ab.ca>; Maria Lynn <maria.lynn@gov.ab.ca>; Thea Mitchell <Thea.Mitchell@gov.ab.ca>; Stan VanderHelm <stan.vanderhelm@gov.ab.ca>
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] - BYLAW C-8051-2020

CAUTION: This email has been sent from an external source. Treat hyperlinks and attachments in this email with care.

Good morning,

Thank you for your comments on the proposed bylaw, however, the deadline for submissions to be included in the agenda has passed.

If you would like your comments to be considered during the public hearing you can resubmit your comments to publichearings@rockyview.ca on Tuesday, March 2nd, 2021 starting at 9am.

If you have any further questions please let us know.

Thank you,
Michelle

Michelle Mitton, M.Sc
Legislative Coordinator | Legislative Services

Rocky View County
262075 Rocky View Point | Rocky View County | AB | T4A 0X2
Phone: 403-520- 1290 |
MMitton@rockyview.ca | www.rockyview.ca

This e-mail, including any attachments, may contain information that is privileged and confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, any dissemination, distribution or copying of this information is prohibited and unlawful. If you received this communication in error, please reply immediately to let me know and then delete this e-mail. Thank you.

From: Michael Roycroft <michael.roycroft@gov.ab.ca>
Sent: February 17, 2021 6:33 PM
To: Legislative Services Shared <LegislativeServices@rockyview.ca>
Cc: Andrew Schoepf <Andrew.Schoepf@gov.ab.ca>; Maria Lynn <maria.lynn@gov.ab.ca>; Thea Mitchell <Thea.Mitchell@gov.ab.ca>; Stan VanderHelm <stan.vanderhelm@gov.ab.ca>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - BYLAW C-8051-2020

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

To whom in may concern,

Rocky View County, please accept the attached letter as Alberta Environment and Parks submission for the March 2nd public hearing for Bylaw C-8051-2020 (planning application PL20200031) in consideration of the associated Mountain Ash Summit Pit Master Site Development Plan (PL20200034).

Please note that one of our Regional planners, Thea Mitchell, will attend the hearing (virtually) on March 2 as well as possibly other members of my team to answer any questions about the letter as requested by the RVC Senior Planner.

Alberta Parks

Michael Roycroft, BA, MPA | Regional Director, Kananaskis Region
P: 403-678-9545 | C: 403-679-8303 | W: www.albertaparks.ca

Text:

Thea Mitchell | Park Planner
Kananaskis Region | Alberta Environment and Parks Suite 201, 800

Railway Avenue, Canmore, AB T1W 1P1
C: 403-679-8416 | W: albertaparks.ca<http://www.albertaparks.ca/

Classification: Protected A

Alberta Environment and Parks

Parks/Kananaskis Region
Kananaskis Region
201 – 800 Railway Avenue
Canmore, AB T1W 1P1

March 2, 2021

Legislative Services
Rocky View County
262075 Rocky View Point
Rocky View County, AB
T4A 0X2

Re: BYLAW C-8051-2020

Dear Rocky View County:

Alberta Environment and Parks has been made aware of a groundwater technical report related to the Mountain Ash Limited Partnership, Summit Gravel Pit proposal. This report, prepared by Dr. Jon Fennell, provides a review of hydrogeology, geochemistry, fish and aquatics and climate change related to the proposal. Our interest in this report is related to the potential effects of the proposal on Big Springs Provincial Park.

Alberta Environment and Parks (herein Parks) manages Big Hill Springs Provincial Park, which is located adjacent to a number of existing and potential aggregate extraction developments including the Mountain Ash proposal. Parks wants to highlight the importance of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park and its nationally significant year round springs, unique tufa deposits and vegetation communities. To ensure these values persist for future generations, Parks needs to secure the protection of these values.

Over the years, Parks has provided comments to developments including:

- 2013 - Redesignation of South Rock lands.
- 2018 - Draft Aggregate Resource Plan.
- 2019 - Amendments to Hillstone Aggregates.
- 2020 - Redesignation and MSDP for Mountain Ash.

Parks response to aggregate development applications has been consistent in requesting that proponents conduct a thorough assessment of surface and groundwater quality and quantity impacts related to the Park and the Big Hill spring. Parks reviewed the Biophysical Impact Assessment Report (SLR, January 2020) that supports the Mountain Ash proposal and notes that although the consultant links Big Hill Spring to the site's groundwater and notes increase in spring flows, the report does not assess impact of water chemistry changes in the spring as a potential impact of the development.

In Dr. Jon Fennel's report, geochemistry results indicating increases in metals due to the removal of overburden (exposing subsurface material) are concerning. As the Big Hill springs are so closely linked to the groundwater at the Mountain Ash site, we question the proposal's potential impact in groundwater quality and spring chemistry, affects on tufa formation, and its effects on fish and fish habitat.

In light of the new information presented in Dr. Jon Fennel's report, we request that Rocky View County consider additional assessment for the Mountain Ash site and. that Rocky View County delay their decision on the planning application PL20200031 and the associated Mountain Ash Summit Pit Master Site Development Plan (PL20200034) until the assessment is complete. The assessment should consider project effects and cumulative effects. The assessment should also use criteria ratings such as duration, frequency, reversibility, magnitude, probability supported by quantitative data and comparisons with provincial and federal water quality guidelines. To reiterate, the assessment needs to link groundwater between the site and the springs not only for quantity but also for quality (chemical changes).

We also request that Rocky View County considers the recommendations outlined in Dr. Jon Fennel's report as a means of mitigating project and cumulative impacts including:

- Aggregate Development Setbacks
    - Specifically 1.6 km setback from the boundary of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park.
    - Additional 800 m setback whereby development does not occur within 4 m of the water table.

We are confident that Rocky View County will manage aggregate resources so that values that inspired the establishment of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park will remain intact. If you require further clarification or information regarding the comments outlined above, please contact me at 403-678-9545.

Sincerely,

Michael Roycroft
Regional Director, Kananaskis Region

cc.
Andrew Schoepf, Kananaskis East Area Manager
Maria Lynn, Senior Park Planner, Kananaskis Region
Thea Mitchell, Park Planner, Kananaskis Region

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Letter of Support - BYLAW C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:02:21 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Hello,

My name is Devon Markert and I am writing you this email in Support of RVC application number PL2020000-4, specifically related to the proposed BYLAW C-8051-2020 to amend BYLAW-C-8000-2020.

I have been a Rocky View County Resident for over 10 years and currently live on 85 Acres on Lochend Road, North of Bighill Springs Road. I own and operate a small earthworks company, Markert Construction Ltd., and this new gravel pit would be a great addition to the county for both my business and my family. My business provides gravel hauling and earthworks for many Rocky View County residents including residential owners as well as farmers and ranchers.... All of whom need gravel to maintain their private driveways and yards to continue with their daily operations. A close local gravel source is key in keeping these maintenance costs down for these Rocky View Residents. In addition, this location would be a great access point for sourcing gravel for other areas bordering Rocky View including Cochrane, Airdrie and Calgary.

To close, I fully support the opening of this proposed gravel pit, as it would benefit myself and many other Rocky View County residents.

Sincerely,

Devon Markert

--

Devon Markert
[redacted]
markertconstruction.com

From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Big Spring Park
Date: Tuesday March 2 2021 2:38:28 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

To whom this may concern,

I was saddened to read an article about a proposed gravel pit that could threaten the future of Big Springs provincial park. I was aware of the recent “renovations” taking place due to boundary concerns and can t help but wonder if this was actually the start of the proposed gravel pit.

This park is loved by so many including my family. We love experiencing this park in all seasons and would hate to see this park be compromised for a lousy gravel pit. We should be looking at ways of protecting our parks and not destroying them. The fact that I even have to write this letter is beyond disappointing and completely unacceptable.

I really hope that this gravel pit is denied because even the slight chance this pit could affect the park is a risk not worth taking. This park is truly a hidden gem that should be protected and enjoyed for many years to come.

Thank you for your time and consideration

--

Nadine McEwing
[redacted]

"In the end we only regret the chances we didn't take"

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Oppose Bylaw C-8051-2020 Mountain Ash Summit Gravel Pit
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 11:45:56 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Oppose Bylaw C-8051-2020 Mountain Ash Summit Gravel Pit

Oppose Bylaw C-8051-2020 Mountain Ash Summit Gravel Pit

We support the adjacent residents in opposing the Mountain Ash Aggregate Submission.

We agree with the adjacent residents and their expert Geologists and Hydrogeologists that the gravel pit may cause impact on the water aquifer based on our experience and specialists.

2020-06 Alberta Environment approved the Burnco Approval No. 00430788-00-01 and License No. 00396954-00-00 allowing mining in the water table without any input or communication with the adjacent landowners.

2011 Rocky View County supported our concerns and only approved to mine to one metre above the aquifer.

The Water Act states, “Public consultation is a key component of the development of these plans and includes opportunities for local and regional involvement.”

We believe the Alberta Environment process for the Burnco approval should proactively involve adjacent landowners to protect their interests. But it didn’t! Will the concerns of the Mtn Ash and Big Hill Springs adjacent landowners be addressed? Will Alberta Environment change the process to engage adjacent landowners? Rocky View needs to ensure that their approvals require the Alberta Environment process to change, or Rocky View and its citizens be engaged in approving any mining in the aquifer.

In a 2009 letter to Rocky View County, re NW13-26-5W5M gravel pit (now Burnco West Cochrane Gravel pit): “Water is very important to us and often hard to find. The proposed new hole in the ground will be like a giant wash basin. Will it draw down our water table for our wells?”

In 2019, we drilled three dry water wells on NW-24-26-5W5M, which is immediately north of the gravel pit and all were within a few hundred metres of the Burnco gravel pit, and a fourth well was drilled further to the north. The water well driller claimed the dry holes were in water bearing formations. The holes showed water signs, but now have no water. This is clear evidence that the gravel pit impacted the water aquifer.

Gravel pits need to be temporary with a firm timeline, less that 5-10 years in duration. Approval of 35 to 40 plus years is not temporary Land Use.

With the transition to a pit, currently there is no check to make sure they are following their social responsibility on the 5-year review term with visible performance standards to the

public. The terms of operations can change without input and this is happening. This is wrong. These pits should not be approved, but if it is, the timeline needs to be shrunk to 5-10 years to excavate and reclaim the area for future use. This allows for the resource to be extracted and minimize the community impact. These gravel pits cannot be business as usual with no timeline for closure into the future. These pits cannot keep ignoring the concerns of the people around them and operating, business as usual.

Ann McKendrick McNabb

President McKendrick Ranches Ltd.

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 12:03:06 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Through the Chair to Council:

Leah Pearce - Division 9

First, my apologies for acting as the soul available resident of our household and maybe community available to participate in this hearing.

This question comes from my connection as a member/resident/owner of the Big Hill Creek Estates Waterworks Water Coop.

Will our water well be part of Mountain Ash's well monitoring (sorry, my internet lagged and I missed the start and context of the well monitoring discussion)?

In the past, the oil and gas industry has meet our requests that our water system be protected through monitoring, to the level we feel is required, by conducting all testing necesssary (quantity, quality, etc.) to provide a baseline, then again throughout the project and then at completion of their project.

We do not have the financial resources with which to protect our own water supply from industry players by hiring experts or conducting studies in the interest of protecting OUR water system. We are continually at the mercy of industry and our County to protect our water supply which is a basic human need!

Will our well be monitor by Mountain Ash before, during and after the project?

Thank you.

Sent from my Galaxy

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - RE: Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 1:42:13 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Through the Chair to Council:

Leah Pearce - Division 9

In response to the discussion regarding residence that were and were not contacted directly by Mountain Ash regarding the project:

Without taking offence to what has been implied during that discussion, I'd ask Coucil to consider why it is that Mountain Ash is able to dismiss or assign lesser value or have a reduced duty of care for those residents that are in the same community yet not "in line of sight", direction of dust, in the proximity to sound or any other of the impacts requiring mitigation. We are responding, as neighbors, in support of those in line of sight, etc. in the same way that the industry has responded by creating a coalition of producers and similarly rallied support from industry partners owning adjacent property.

Please do not be persuaded by this implied and subtle arguement. Council has responsibility to hear each and ever resident with equal weighting and consideration for their concerns regardless of their level of expertise or financial ability to mount a compelling, cohesive, and polished cause.

One only need look to the Save our Parks movement to see how much farther beyond the gate post such issues do go to defend the most vulnerable.

Thank you.

Sent from my Galaxy

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared; [redacted]
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:04:00 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known

Dear Rockyview,

My name is Fernando Peris and I have the property next to Big Hill Springs Provincial Park at:

265115 Big Hill Springs Trail
Rockyview County
Alberta T4C 2Y3

I have many environmental concerns that are listed below but I also have a financial concern as my property borders the proposed Gravel Pit.

As you must realise the properties in the area will be affected by reduced property values, should the Gravel Pit be approved. My property was appraised at various times from $1 8MM-$1 5MM. I did try to sell my property last year and as the Gravel Pit was still unclear I did not get one offer, even when I reduced my price

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 12:52:25 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

I am vice president of Bighill Creek Preservation Society. I wish to counter Mt. Ash Ltd spokesperson who said publicly that Mt Ash/Bruce Waterman has been in contact with my watershed group. This is patently false. We have had no meeting, discussion or even phone call from them.

Secondly, Mt. Ash is incorrect in saying that DFO is no longer listing bull trout critical habitat at the Big Hill springs and Park area. Mt. Ash obviously does not know how to access the current information on the SARA - DFO website. Why would DFO list and take away - this is false information by Mt. Ash.

Thirdly, BCPS has been working on a watershed plan for Bighill Creek since 2015 and has conducted 6 major studies on the creek to date. A long term goal has been to assess the creek for the return of cold water native species especially the endangered Westslope Cutthroat Trout and to enhance habitat for the equally troubled bull trout.

Sincerely
Vivian Pharis

Sent from my iPad

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - FW: Gravel pit - Support Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 9:20:35 AM
Attachments: Document_2021-02-19_084611.pdf
Untitled attachment 00003.htm
Document_2021-02-19_084611.pdf
Untitled attachment 00006.htm

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Please see the attached support letter received from Red-tail Holdings Ltd. on February 19th, 2021.

Best regards,

Tige Brady

From: Terry Raymond [redacted]
Sent: February 19, 2021 10:41 AM
Cc: Tige Brady <tige.brady@telus.net>
Subject: Fwd: Gravel pit

please see attached.
Terry Raymond

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:** Terry Raymond <[redacted]
> **Date:** February 19, 2021 at 8:57:18 AM MST
> **To:** legislativeservices@rockyview.ca
> **Cc:** Tige Brady [redacted]
> **Subject: Fwd: Gravel pit**
>
> Please see attached letter
> Bylaw C-8051-2020
>
> Terry Raymond
>
> **Redtail Holdings 2004 Ltd.**
> 261092 Glendale Road
> Rocky View County, AB T4C 2Y8
> email: [redacted]
> Ph: [redacted]

REDTAIL HOLDINGS 2004 LTD.

261092 Glendale Road, Rocky View County, AB. T4C 2Y8 Ph: (403) 932-5140 e-mail: [redacted]

February 17, 2021

Rocky View County
262075 Rocky View Point
Rocky View County, AB
T4A 0X2

Attention: **Legislative Services Offices**

Re: **Application for Gravel Permit**
W½ 31-26-3-W5M
Applicant: Mountain Ash Limited Partnership
Bylaw C-8051-2020

I'm writing this letter in support of Mountain Ash Limited Partnership ("Mountain Ash") to develop the subject land for future gravel extraction.

Lafarge presently operate the Glendale Pit located on part of Redtail Holdings 2004 Ltd. ("Redtail") lands located in the NW 28-26-3-W5M. Having Lafarge as a business partner and as a neighbor has been great. They operate in a very professional manner and extend their personal friendliness to me and my neighbors. I have no regrets since entering into my business relationship with them many years ago.

I know that Mountain Ash have gone to great lengths to mitigate and address the many concerns of local neighbors.

I fully support extraction of gravel in a safe and ethical manner. If Mountain Ash can operate in the same manner as Lafarge do, our community will be a better place for it.

I would hope that Rocky View County continue to allow for gravel extraction within the county.

Regards,

Redtail Holdings 2004 Ltd.

Terry L. Raymond
[redacted]

cc: Tige Brady

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Re: Bylaw number – C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 10:46:22 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Good Morning,

I have also submitted a video via email, but wanted to follow up with some text.

I am against the proposed gravel pit to be placed near Big Hill springs Provincial Park.

I grew up in Cochrane and have visited the park many times with friends, and I also have several friends who live directly in the area.

I am also a firefighter for the MD of Bighorn, meaning that on occasion I work directly with Rocky View when we have multiple response to incidents.

I believe that the higher levels of traffic and equipment can and and will lead to increased need for traffic control, increase traffic accidents, and destruction of public roads.

I believe that the higher levels of dust and noise pollution, along with physical CO2 pollution levels will rise dramatically.

There will be higher risk of fires in this are due to the operation of equipment.

There will be more fuels, oil and fluids leaked into our watershed and eco system due to this operation.

The animals in the natural habitat surrounding the area will breath toxic fumes and dust, while the noise and vibrations will completely put the animals at risk, while disturbing and destroying their natural biological ways of life. Most animals and even plant life are extremely sensitive to these increases in vibration, noise, dust and pollution, and will severely suffer.

Please don't not consider this project as sustainable, responsible or acceptable.

Best Regards,

Connor M.C. Reyes

On Tue., Mar. 2, 2021, 10:34 a.m. Connor Reyes, <[redacted] wrote:

> Good Morning,
>
> I have also submitted a video via email, but wanted to follow up with some text.
>
> I am against the proposed gravel pit to be placed near Big Hill springs Provincial Park.
> I grew up in Cochrane and have visited the park many times with friends, and I also have several friends who live directly in the area.
> I am also a firefighter for the MD of Bighorn, meaning that on occasion I work directly with Rocky View when we have multiple response to incidents.
>
> I believe that the higher levels of traffic and equipment can and and will lead to increased need for traffic control, increase traffic accidents, and destruction of public roads.
>
> I believe that the higher levels of dust and noise pollution, along with physical CO2 pollution levels will rise dramatically.
>
> There will be higher risk of fires in this are due to the operation of equipment.
>
> There will be more fuels, oil and fluids leaked into our watershed and eco system due to this operation.
>
> The animals in the natural habitat surrounding the area will breath toxic fumes and dust, while the noise and vibrations will completely put the animals at risk, while disturbing and destroying their natural biological ways of life. Most animals and even plant life are extremely sensitive to these increases in vibration, noise, dust and pollution, and will severely suffer.
>
> Please don't not consider this project as sustainable, responsible or acceptable.
>
> Best Regards,
>
> Connor M.C. Reyes

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Bylaw number – C-8051-2020
Date: March 2, 2021 10:38:02 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Good Morning,

I have also submitted a video via email, but wanted to follow up with some text.

I am against the proposed gravel pit to be placed near Big Hill springs Provincial Park.
I grew up in Cochrane and have visited the park many times with friends, and I also have several friends who live directly in the area.
I am also a firefighter for the MD of Bighorn, meaning that on occasion I work directly with Rocky View when we have multiple response to incidents.

I believe that the higher levels of traffic and equipment can and and will lead to increased need for traffic control, increase traffic accidents, and destruction of public roads.

I believe that the higher levels of dust and noise pollution, along with physical CO2 pollution levels will rise dramatically.

There will be higher risk of fires in this are due to the operation of equipment.

There will be more fuels, oil and fluids leaked into our watershed and eco system due to this operation.

The animals in the natural habitat surrounding the area will breath toxic fumes and dust, while the noise and vibrations will completely put the animals at risk, while disturbing and destroying their natural biological ways of life. Most animals and even plant life are extremely sensitive to these increases in vibration, noise, dust and pollution, and will severely suffer.

Please don't not consider this project as sustainable, responsible or acceptable.

Best Regards,

Connor M.C. Reyes

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Gravel pit. We strongly concur. Mike Simpson 52206 Wildcat Hills Rd.
Date: March 2, 2021 9:21:26 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Regarding Bylaw C8051-2020:

I am writing to express my deep concerns regarding the Summit Pit application (Near/adjacent Big Hill Springs Provincial Park) put forward by Mountain Ash Limited.

The potential - and highly probable - negative effects on the natural environment in question are far too significant to allow this project to move forward. Given the risks to the local watershed and waterways, the risks to the threatened Bull Trout, the risks of dust containing silica (which is proven to cause Silicosis - a lung disease - when inhaled), and the negative impacts on Big Hill Springs Park for visitors, this project is clearly inappropriate.

At minimum, Mountain Ash Limited ought to be required to hold in trust a retainer for the mitigation of any and all harm that could be done. That said, nothing can properly mitigate such harmful consequences. Once a natural landscape like this is damaged, and once the water is contaminated, that's that. We will have knowingly contributed to the destruction of something irreplaceable and inexpressibly valuable.

I entirely oppose this gravel development, and urge Rocky View County to reject the application.

Sincerely,
Glenn Lott

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - C-8051-2020
Date: Tuesday, March 2, 2021 1:54:19 PM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

We Sylvia and Derrick Smith of 41139 Twp. Rd 272 Rocky View County,

OPPOSE the redesignation of agricultural land for the creation of a gravel pit, known as the Mountain Ash /Summit Pit, Bylaw C8051-2020. It will be within 800 meters of Big Hill Springs Provincial Park. The halfsection being considered for redesignation includes part of the recharge area for the Big Hill Springs. The Springs feed Big Hill Creek which flows into the Bow River.

This area is a known wildlife corridor which will be impacted by development of the gravel pit. Not to mention the hazards of increased vehicles on the 567 Hwy which is not built to accommodate the size and number of vehicles that will be using this roadway.

I our opinion the municipality of Rocky View has a bigger responsibility to speak and act for the wildlife and environmental impacts in our communities rather than allowing multiple gravel pit companies to needlessly strip these gems from our region.

We sincerely hope that council will consider this request.

Sylvia and Derrick Smith

Sent from my iPad

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Opposed to Bylaw C-8051-2020 Summit Pit
Date: March 2, 2021 11:10:17 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Dear Rockyview County decision makers,
I use Big Hill Springs park on a weekly basis and am totally opposed to any more environmental scars in the area. I have also been taking care of a bluebird trail in the area for 45 years and can tell you that the fragile ecosystem is priceless and must be protected at all cost. A new gravel pit would be a huge negative impact to the native prairie, the wildlife corridor, and the watershed. The visual blight would be unacceptable to visitors and be a black mark on the county. We Albertans need to preserve our shared viewscape. We find memorable views when we go to this park, as it is a rare and much loved oasis in a fragmented landscape.

The 567 is a busy and rolling road that does not need more traffic. There are plenty of gravel pits nearby. Please do not approval this application from Mountain Ash Limited.

Sincerely,
Andrew Stiles
Nature Alberta representative to the Prairie Conservation Forum
Calgary
[redacted]

From:	Ken Venner
To:	Public Hearings Shared
Cc:	Tyler Andreasen; [redacted] Bridget Honch
Subject:	[EXTERNAL] - Doug Reid_Letter of Support for Mountain Ash Summit Pit_PL20200031_Bylaw C-8051-2020
Date:	Tuesday, March 2, 2021 12:46:18 PM
Attachments:	image001.png image002.png image003.png Mountain Ash Summit Pit MSDP and Land Use Amendment_PL20200031_Bylaw C-8051-2020_Letter of Support.pdf

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Hi Tyler.

The letter of support from Doug Reid. Not sure what happened to his video, but appreciate you considering this letter.

Thanks,

Ken Venner | RPP | MCIP
Partner | Planner
d | 403.692.4530 c | 403.614.2185
kvenner@bapg.ca

B&A Planning Group | **Proudly Celebrating 30 Years in Business** | #600, 215 – 9th Avenue SW | Calgary, AB T2P 1K3 | bapg.ca

This communication and attached files are intended for the use of the addressee(s) ONLY and may contain confidential or legally privileged information. Any use, distribution or copying in whatever manner of this information is prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please inform us promptly by reply email, then delete this communication and destroy any printed copy. B&A Planning Group thanks you for your attention and cooperation.

February 11, 2021.

Dear Rocky View Council

I am reading you this in support of the Mountain Ash Limited Partnership MSDP application / and Land use re-designation, file number is PL20200031-4.

Hi, my name is Doug Reid. I have been a Rocky View resident for 52 years and currently reside at SW 14-27-W5M. I currently own 320 acres and lease 3100 acres in Rocky View County. I have owned and operated business' in Rocky View for 52 years.

I would like to address the issue of gravel development in Rocky View County.

Many of the residents in Rocky View County are independent businessman and women with an entrepreneurial spirit. They understand that good business models require a number of revenue streams. They also understand who they are and where their product fits into the Municipal, Provincial, & Federal economy. The Rocky View County is no different. The county is in the business of providing services to Rocky View residents that have a cost which is offset by income from a number of different sources, one of which is Gravel. This is a large part of who we are. Rocky View county is blessed with the largest Gravel reserves of any county in the province; and located to next to one of the largest users of gravel in the Province - The city of Calgary.

It is the county of Rocky View‘s responsibility to aid in the development of these Gravel reserves in an ethical and responsible manner. This will provide a revenue source that helps to offset the tax expenses carried by individual businesses and residents. The failure to allow this type of development is the equivalent of what the Federal government has done to the provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan by shutting in the Western Canadian oil and gas reserves. Gravel is part of who we are. Good businessmen and women do not deny themselves sources of income and neither should Rocky View County. Good business decisions are based on economics not emotion. Those opposed to Gravel development will do it solely based on emotion. I would ask you to please take the time to examine the financial contribution that Gravel makes to this county by reviewing the Rocky View County financial statements and you will realize what a tremendous benefit it is to all residents in reducing our tax burden. Please “Produce Local - Buy Local - Sell Local” That is common sense efficiency.

Thank you,

Doug Reid
SW 14-27-W5M

From: [redacted]
To: Public Hearings Shared
Subject: [EXTERNAL] - Summit Pit
Date: March 2, 2021 10:43:42 AM

Do not open links or attachments unless sender and content are known.

Please accept this as confirmation that we support Summit Pit's application.

Denis Veraart
Springhill RV Park. Ltd.